



COURSE MODULES FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELPOMENT TRAINING PROGRAMMES



S E T

RSETI





RUDSET INSTITUTES CENTRAL SECRETARIAT UJIRE, KARNATAKA NATIONAL ACADEMY OF RUDSETI, BANGALORE KARNATAKA



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT HYDERABAD

ABOUT THE NIRD

NIRD, an organisation of the Ministry of Rural Development, GoI, is a premier training and research institute in the field of rural development in India that seeks to improve the socio-economic well-being of rural people. Its training, research and action research have symbiotic relationships which play key role in identifying the factors contributing to the effectiveness of development programmes and also help build the capacities of a large number of development functionaries. The workshops and seminars of NIRD provide opportunity for various stakeholders to share their views and experiences on developmental issues. The recommendations of such academic exercises provide usable feedback to the policymakers and programme executives in (re) designing policies and programmes in more innovative and participative ways. As an apex training institution, NIRD plays an important role in structuring and strengthening the RD institutional networks in the area of capacity building of rural development functionaries.

NIRD organises several International training programmes for the benefit of development functionaries of the Asian and African countries. As a member of Centre on Integrated Rural Development for Asia and the Pacific (CIRDAP) and Afro-Asian Rural Development Organisation (AARDO), it has been offering its services in the areas of training and research and in strengthening of training institutions of the member-countries. NIRD has established its credentials as a consultant of international repute and has been offering its services to various national and international organisations.

Providing solutions to the problems in programme execution in partnership with the development agency personnel and community is the main thrust of 'Action Research' activity of NIRD. The action research projects constitute the social laboratories in which NIRD and the collaborating organisations experiment with new ideas as well.

The research agenda of NIRD includes major rural development themes such as decentralisation of development process, empowerment of the local institutions and the socially disadvantaged, community mobilisation, social audit, transfer of technology to the tiny and poor in farm and non-farm activities, IT applications for RD, human resource development functions etc. It's research studies lay emphasis on the impact of development initiatives on the livelihoods of core poverty groups and resource and infrastructure development in eco-fragile regions.











COURSE MODULES FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PROGRAMMES









RUDSET INSTITUTES CENTRAL SECRETARIAT UJIRE, KARNATAKA NATIONAL ACADEMY OF RUDSETI, BANGALORE KARNATAKA





This book is published by

National Institute of Rural Development

(Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India) Centre for Media and Rural Documentation (CMRD)

Rajendranagar, Hyderabad - 500 030 Telefax : 040 2400 8473 (CMRD)

040 2400 8496 (RSETI Project)

E-mail : rsetinird@gmail.com

Website : www.nird.gov.in

© Copyrights reserved by RUDSET Institute, Ujire, Karnataka
Website: www.rudsetitraining.org

First Edition : 2010 (RUDSETI, Ujire) Second Edition : 2011 (NIRD, Hyderabad)

Price: 200/- (Postage free)

Printed at:

Vaishnavi Laser Graphics Hyderabad 500 027

FOREWORD

The Rural Self Employment Training Institute (RSETI) is modeled after the Rural Development and Self Employment Training Institutes (RUDSETI). The success of the RUDSETI model has led the Ministry of Rural Development to establish RSETIs through the public/private sector banks in all the rural districts of the country with active co-operation from the respective State Governments.

A RSETI's core offering includes its free, unique and intensive short-term residential training designed specifically for rural youth. What makes it different from other vocational trainings is its demand driven approach, a priority for rural BPL youth, a wide choice of vocations and continued handholding to ensure sustainability of micro enterprises and credit linkages after the training.

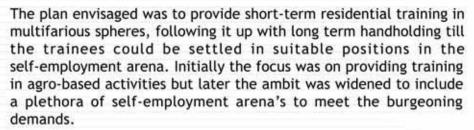
The curriculum which was in use for last many years by RUDSET Institutes was improvised with the joint efforts of the RUDSETI, Central Secretariat, Ujire, National Institute of Rural Development (NIRD), Hyderabad, National Academy of RUDSETI, Bengaluru and Bankers' Institute of Rural Development (BIRD), Lucknow with inputs from experts and successful entrepreneurs of the respective trades. This volume contains 68 course modules under different Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs) viz., General, Agriculture, Process, Product and Skill Upgradation of varying duration. The RSETIs can choose the modules based on the local demand which normally depends upon natural resources and service sectors available in the district.

I am sure the book will be welcomed by the RSETIs, Bankers, State Governments and BPL youth. I hope that the rural youth will take advantage of the RSETIs to develop entrepreneurship and set up their own enterprises and become wealth creators for the nation.



MESSAGE

The Rural Development Self Employment Training Institutes (RUDSETIs) owe its origin to a long-felt need to harness human resources that found employment scarce due to limited availability of jobs in both the public and the private sector vis-à-vis the overwhelming demand for them. Sri Dharmasthala Manjunatheshwara Educational Trust, SyndicateBank and Canara Bank joined together and pooled in their resources and time to start the first such joint initiative at Ujire in 1982.



The over 70% settlement rate which was phenomenal by any standard attracted the attention of the Central Government and a study of RUDSET model by the Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India was undertaken with an intention to ferret out the reasons behind the success so that the model could be replicated in other districts of the country. With the concept catching on in a big way more and more Banks were advised to do their might to set up RSETIs across the country and their efforts have begun to bear fruits.

A need was soon felt to standardize the training procedure adopted in RUDSETIs. Central Secretariat, RUDSETI, Ujire, in consultation with National Academy of RUDSETI, a national level resource institution, NIRD, Hyderabad and BIRD, Lucknow revised the existing course modules with inputs from guest faculties and successful entrepreneurs of the respective trade and have revised modules that are all encompassing and exhaustive.

These modules are time-tested and will certainly go a long way in sprucing up the training procedures being followed at all RUDSET/RSET institutes, improve the efficiency of the trainings and in turn have a salutary effect in eradicating the spectra of unemployment. This could also provide a fillip to Rural Entrepreneurship. I am confident that all RSETIs will strive to reap the benefit of these modules and show encouraging results in the days to come.



Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade

President, RUDSET Institutes Dharmasthala - 574 216 Dakshina Kannada District, Karnataka state

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

A journey of 28 years is a milestone for any organization. In the case of RUDSETI, it has become a reality. With a humble beginning RUDSETI has reached greater heights today and celebrated its SILVER JUBILEE during 2008-09. Ministry of Rural Development (MORD), Government of India(GOI), has accepted RUDSETI as a replicable model and has rolled out a mega plan to start RUDSET-type institutes in all the districts of the country under the name of Rural Self Employment Training Institute (RSETI).

With more and more RSETIs being opened in various parts of the country, a need was felt to have common training curriculum which can be adopted by all RSETIs across the country. MORD, Government of India assigned the responsibility of updating/revising the existing course modules to CS, RUDSETI which RUDSET institutes were using hitherto, for adopting uniformly at all the RSETI's. The task has been jointly carried out by RUDSETI, Central Secretariat, Ujire, National Academy of RUDSETI, Bengaluru, National Institute of Rural Development (NIRD), Hyderabad and Bankers Institute of Rural Development (BIRD), Lucknow. With valuable inputs from expert/experienced guest faculties and successful entrepreneurs, the existing course modules of 68 different training programmes have been revised keeping in mind the changes that have taken place in the last couple of years and the requirements of an effective training in the present day environment.

We owe our success to the visionary leadership, inspiration and guidance provided by **Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade**, **President**, **RUDSET Institutes**. He is the source of strength to us. We express our heart felt gratitude for sparing his valuable time in giving necessary guidance and direction in bringing out this revised course module.

We thank whole heartedly Sri B. K. Sinha, IAS, Secretary, Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India and Sri T. Vijay Kumar, IAS, Joint Secretary, SGSY for evincing keen interest in bringing out this revised course module.

Sri Mathew C. Kunnumkal, IAS, Director General, NIRD, Hyderabad, Dr. K. N. Kumar, IAS, Deputy Director General, Dr. M. V. Rao, IAS, Registrar, NIRD, Hyderabad were the source of strength to carry forward the task of coming out with this revised course module. We profusely thank them.

We place on record our sincere gratitude for the consistent support and guidance given to us by Sri Basant Seth, C&MD of SyndicateBank and Sri A. C. Mahajan, C&MD of Canara Bank who are also the members of Board of Governors of RUDSETI.

We are grateful to Sri R. Ramachandran, ED, SyndicateBank and Sri H. S. Upendra Kamath, ED, Canara Bank who are also the members of Board of Governors of RUDSETI, for their constant guidance given to us from time to time.

We have drawn immense strength and encouragement from Sri G. C. Mishra, GM, SyndicateBank, PSCD, CO, Bengaluru, Sri N. Narasa Reddy, GM, Canara Bank, HO, Bengaluru. We owe our gratitude to them.

We place on record our sincere thanks to all the executives/officers of Syndicate Bank, PSCD, CO, Bengaluru and Canara Bank, RD Section, HO, Bengaluru for their constant guidance in carrying out this activity.

We also place on record our sincere appreciation to Sri Rajeev Singh Thakur, IAS, PS to Minister of Rural Development, Sri Jagadish Singh, Director, SGSY and Sri Sudhir Shyam, Deputy Secretary, MORD for their support. They have immensely helped us in carrying out this assignment.

Our special thanks to Sri S. K. Chatterjee, Director, BIRD, Lucknow for evincing keen interest in this project and also for deputing Sri R. V. Swamy, DGM, BIRD, Lucknow to give inputs in this assignment.

We also thank **Dr. R. N. Hegde**, Project Co-ordinator, RSETI, NIRD, Hyderabad for his proactive and supportive role in successful completion of this assignment.

Expert guest faculties and successful entrepreneurs of the respective trade have also provided inputs for this revised course module that are all encompassing and exhaustive. We thank all of them for their excellent contribution.

We place on record our sincere thanks to all the staff members of RUDSETI and National Academy of RUDSETI who contributed their might in this assignment. Special thanks to Sri D. T. Ramanuja, Director, National Academy of RUDSETI for his valuable contribution and excellent involvement in the assignment. We thank M/s Manjushree Printers, Ujire for their timely help in printing this Course Modules.

| INDEX | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|--|
| Serial No | Topics | Page No | |
| 1.0 | A journey from RUDSETI to RSETI | 1 | |
| 2.0 | Suggested approach for RSETIs based on RUDSETI model in | 7 | |
| | promoting entrepreneurship development | | |
| 3.0 | Session details of a General EDP | 17 | |
| 4.0 | Modules of General EDP | 55 | |
| 4.1 | Rural Entrepreneurship Development Programme | 61 | |
| 4.2 | Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme | 62 | |
| 5.0 | Modules of Agricultural EDP | 63 | |
| 5.1 | Comprehensive Agriculture & Allied activities | 67 | |
| 5.2 | Dairy Farming | 69 | |
| 5.3 | Dairying & Vermi Composting | 70 | |
| 5.4 | Advanced Dairy management | 71 | |
| 5.5 | Sericulture | 73 | |
| 5.6 | Poultry | 74 | |
| 5.7 | Piggery | 75 | |
| 5.8 | Sheep rearing | 76 | |
| 5.9 | Bee Keeping | 77 | |
| 5.10 | Pisciculture (Inland Fisheries) | 78 | |
| 5.11 | Plant Nursery management | 79 | |
| 5.12 | Mushroom cultivation | 80 | |
| 5.13 | Rubber tapping | 81 | |
| 5.14 | Cultivation of Medicinal & Aromatic plants | 82 | |
| 5.15 | Commercial Floriculture | 83 | |
| 5.16 | Comprehensive Horticulture | 84 | |
| 6.0 | Modules of Process EDP | 87 | |
| 6.1 | Electric Motor rewinding & Pumpset maintenance | 91 | |
| 6.2 | Domestic Electrical Appliances Repair (DEAR) | 94 | |
| 6.3 | Refrigeration and Airconditioning | 97 | |
| 6.4 | Tractor servicing, maintenance and repairs | 99 | |
| 6.5 | Two Wheeler servicing | 101 | |
| 6.6 | Inverter & UPS manufacturing and Servicing | 103 | |
| 6.7 | Light Motor Vehicle (LMV) driving | 105 | |
| 6.8 | Servicing of TV/DVD and other Digital Electronics | 107 | |
| 6.9 | Multi Phone servicing | 109 | |
| 6.10 | Computer Basics | 112 | |
| 6.11 | Computer Desk Top Publication (DTP) | 114 | |
| 6.12 | Computer Hardware (A+) and Networking (N+) | 116 | |
| 6.13 | Beauty Parlour management | 118 | |
| 6.14 | Men's Parlour management | 120 | |

| INDEX | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|--|
| Serial No | Topics | Page No | |
| 6.15 | Plumbing & Sanitary works | 122 | |
| 6.16 | Basic Photography & Videography | 124 | |
| 6.17 | Sewing machine repair | 126 | |
| 6.18 | Aluminium fabrication | 127 | |
| 7.0 | Modules of Product EDP | 129 | |
| 7.1 | Gems and artificial Jewellery | 132 | |
| 7.2 | Hand embroidery | 134 | |
| 7.3 | Embroidery and Fabric painting | 136 | |
| 7.4 | Stained Glass etching & painting | 137 | |
| 7.5 | Food processing & Bakery products | 138 | |
| 7.6 | Preparation of domestic products | 140 | |
| 7.7 | Dress Designing for Men | 141 | |
| 7.8 | Dress Designing for Women | 143 | |
| 7.9 | Lambani kasuti & Karnatak kasuti | 145 | |
| 7.10 | Apparel designing course | 147 | |
| 7.11 | Jardosi & Maggam work | 149 | |
| 7.12 | Agarabathi making | 150 | |
| 7.13 | Jute Products manufacturing | 151 | |
| 7.14 | Soft Toys making | 152 | |
| 7.15 | Flexi Board and Lamination | 153 | |
| 7.16 | Paper cover, Paper bag, Envelop & File making | 154 | |
| 7.17 | Handicrafts manufacturing | 155 | |
| 7.18 | Manufacture of Utility items from waste | 157 | |
| 7.19 | Computer Tally | 159 | |
| 7.20 | Computerized Financial Accounting | 161 | |
| 7.21 | Computer - Data entry operation | 163 | |
| 8.0 | Modules of Skill Upgradation | 165 | |
| 8.1 | Advanced Digital Photography | 167 | |
| 8.2 | Digital Film making | 168 | |
| 8.3 | Servicing of Digital Tele Vision & Digital electronics | 169 | |
| 8.4 | Laptop maintenance and servicing | 170 | |
| 8.5 | Computerized Sticker cutting | 171 | |
| 8.6 | Advanced Mobile servicing | 172 | |
| 8.7 | Advanced Beauty Parlour | 173 | |
| 8.8 | Exclusive designer wear | 174 | |
| 8.9 | Export oriented Jewellery making | 175 | |
| 8.10 | Original Stain Glass painting | 176 | |
| 8.11 | Maintenance of domestic equipments | 177 | |

A JOURNEY FROM RUDSETI TO RSETI

K. C. Amin, successfully running Roofplast business in Udupi, a coastal town in Karnataka with an annual business turn over of Rs. 50 lakhs was elated when he was conferred the best entrepreneur award by Citibank for 2007-08. He owes his success to RUDSET Institute, Brahmavar which trained him to become a successful entrepreneur. Dorette Christable, a past trainee of our Bengaluru institute, bearing the grunt of inter-caste marriage has created a niche in making Gas equipments with an annual turn over of Rs. 85 lakhs. She too bagged the prestigious Citibank



best entrepreneur award for 2008-09. She bubbles with enthusiasm and dreams for bigger growth in the enterprise. **Prakash Dasanur**, owner of a successful manufacturing enterprise producing trailers for tractors and agricultural implements at Hubli was just a wage earning worker earlier. The training he underwent at Dharwad Institute has changed this person totally.

At present he has given employment to more than 100 people and has bagged prestigious Bharti Entrepreneur of the Year Award - 2008 instituted by EDII, Ahmedabad, a premier institute in the filed of entrepreneurship. C.K. Mahesh, an unemployed graduate a few years back, is a busy photographer in Mysore now. With his 4 assistants, he successfully manages his busy photography schedules. Rajkumar, a school dropout from Ghaziabad, who was considered useless by the family, is a professional videographer now, commanding respect in the community. Smt. Sarmista of Bhubaneshwar is running a Beauty parlour and earns handsomely. J. K. Jain,

a diploma holder unemployed a few years ago is managing a printing press profitably now at Jaipur. **Smt. Kamalini**, a widow is running a restaurant in Ananthapur, AP, employing 6 persons. All the above and thousands of many such first generation entrepreneurs have not only established their productive identity but have brought laurels to RUDSET Institute which trained them and build their confidence.

All the above persons have one thing in common; they are first generation entrepreneurs came from non entrepreneurial background and trained by RUDSETI. More than a lakh of such entrepreneurs across the country owe their success to RUDSETI (Rural Development and Self Employment Training Institute) which trained them to acquire skills & entrepreneurial qualities and guided them to establish and run the enterprise successfully. Yes here is a saga of a great institution with humble beginning yet transformed the life of lakhs of unemployed youth by facilitating them to acquire a productive identity in the society.

1. Background:

Unemployment is the major challenge India has been facing in the process of its development. Lakhs of youth are entering the job market every year after completing their school/collegiate education. The entry of automation and mechanization in every sphere of commerce and administration due to the advent of science and technology has further accentuated the problem. On the rural side, the employment potential in agricultural economy also appears to have reached a saturation level leading

to large-scale migration of manpower from rural areas to urban areas adding woes and pressure to already over strained civic infrastructure.

Millions of unemployed youth particularly from rural and semi-urban background who could not access higher/professional education but oriented towards white-collar jobs are driven to despair for not finding a job. Of late, these distressed youth are attracted towards antisocial activities for their livelihood. This tremendous waste of human resources and mismatch of potentiality with productive deployment has baffled the planners and administrators.

All these clearly indicate the need for promoting self-employment entrepreneurial ventures among the unemployed youth.

2. Genesis:

It is under these circumstances that Rural Development & Self Employment Training Institute (RUDSETI), a unique initiative in mitigating the problem of unemployment was taken way back in 1982 jointly by Sri Dharmasthala Manjunatheshwara Educational Trust, SyndicateBank & Canara Bank under the visionary leadership of Padmabhushan Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade, Dharmadhikari of Dharmasthala. The collective thinking gave concrete shape in providing an institutional framework in the form of Rural Development & Self Employment Training Institute in 1982.

Encouraged by the success of Ujire experiment, RUDSETI has now established 24 units in 14 States. So far, RUDSETI has trained 2.41 lakhs youth of which 1.69 lakhs trainees have settled with their self employment ventures, thus constituting 70% to the settlement rate, which is really a matter of pride for RUDSETI.

3. Objective:

- Identify, orient, motivate, train and assist the rural youth to take up self employment ventures as an alternative career.
- » To train unemployed youth to take up wage employment as a source of livelihood
- » To take up research and development activities in Entrepreneurship and Rural Development etc.

4. Services of RUDSETI:

Providing solutions to the unemployed youth aspiring to take up self employment, sets RUDSETI apart among training/Entrepreneurship Development institutes. The following services are provided in an innovative, effective and cost effective manner, with a spirit of service:

- Creating awareness on self employment/entrepreneurship.
- Developing motivation and positive attitude.
- Training to acquire hard skills & soft skills.
- Handholding for establishment and successful running of enterprise.
- Linkages with Banks for financial assistance.

5. Uniqueness of the Organization:

a) Commitment of the Promoters:

The sponsors of RUDSETI, viz., Sri Dharmasthala Manjunatheshwara Educational Trust, SyndicateBank and Canara Bank have taken this initiative out of their concern towards providing sustainable employment to unemployed youth and involving them in the economic development of the country. They carry forward the mission with conviction and commitment.

"RUDSETI is a temple to everybody who is associated with it, as it shapes the life of people who enters it" says Mr. K. M. Udupa, Rtd. Dy. General Manager of SyndicateBank who has been associated with the policy formulation and management of the institute since inception.

b) Resource Persons:

The officers deputed from sponsor banks as Directors of the RUDSETI centers possess rich experience in Rural Development. These officers supported by in-house faculty will handle EDP inputs such as behavioural inputs, managerial inputs, banking, launching formalities etc. Besides this, the expert practitioners i.e., **Guest Faculties** in the respective field, who provide their services out of social concern, impart skill training. Most of these experts / **Guest Faculties** are RUDSETI trained entrepreneurs.

c) Course Modules:

Training modules of RUDSETI are so designed that the Entrepreneurship Development is achieved through Human Resource Development. The course modules structured out of practical experience, research and experiment facilitate development of the necessary skills in a systematic manner in a short period. The training modules of RUDSETI have been accepted as standard modules by SIDBI, NABARD, Department of Industries and Commerce, KSWDC etc. RUDSETI reviews these course modules on an ongoing basis and revise and update them.

d) Training Methodology:

The widely acclaimed effectiveness of RUDSET Institute's training is attributed to its unique training methodology. Through structured psychological exercises, the participants are stimulated to shed inhibitions and develop interest in learning. Besides lecture sessions, behaviour simulation games, exercises, field visits, hands on experience, interface with supporting system, group discussions, case study etc. are effectively used in the training. Most importantly all the training sessions are conducted in vernacular languages only.

e) Committed staff and training atmosphere:

The committed workforce of the Institute successfully maintains a conducive atmosphere for learning. Cordial trainer-trainee relationship, discipline, guidance for personality development and socialisation with fellow trainees offers excellent scope for effective learning.

f) Infrastructure:

Each unit of RUDSETI has well-developed campus consisting of the administrative office, classrooms, work shed, dormitories to trainees and guesthouses to guest faculties and mess facilities. Library, recreational facilities and audio-visual aids which facilitates quick learning, are also provided.

6. Training Programmes:

RUDSETI offers more than 60 types of EDPs (Entrepreneurship Development Programmes) in various avenues. All the programmes are of short duration intervention ranging from one to six

weeks. RUDSETI, out of more than 25 years of experience and research, has adopted a very effective training methodology which includes:

- Identification & selection of right candidate for the right course.
- » Campus and practical approach to training.
- ▶ Use of adult learning techniques like simulation exercises, group discussions, role play etc. to maximize appropriate learning.
- Field visits & experience sharing with role models.
- » Interactions with Bankers / Govt. Officials.

7. Selection of candidates for training programmes:

Any unemployed youth in the age group of 18-45 years, irrespective of caste, creed, religion, gender and economic status, having aptitude to take up self employment or wage employment and having some basic knowledge in the related field can undergo training which is totally free of cost.

8. Escort Services:

The cutting edge of RUDSETI training is the post training follow up for sustained motivation among the trainees. The effort to make them rise on to pinnacle includes:

- ** Two years follow up Through regular correspondences, Individual contacts, Unit visit, Village / Taluk / District / Branch level meeting etc.
- » Facilitating credit linkage with the banks for setting up of micro enterprises.

9. Marketing support:

RUDSET Bazaars are organized to provide marketing support to the RUDSETI trained entrepreneurs. This facilitates the participants to get an insight about market trends and customer behaviour. Each unit organizes at least one bazaar every year during melas, exhibitions, special occasions in their command area.

10. Management:

RUDSETI is registered under Karnataka Societies Registration Act 1960. The name and style "RUDSETI" with its logo is registered under Trade Act.

The Board of Governors consisting of Chairman & Managing Directors of sponsor banks and the top executives of sponsor organizations with Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade as the President is the apex body to evolve strategies and take policy decisions.

The **Governing Council** consisting of top executives from the sponsor organizations under the Presidentship of Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade is another apex level body which meets periodically to monitor the progress of all the units and guide the institutes.

The Executive Director, a deputed officer from the sponsor bank looks after the day to day functioning of all the units and acts as a link between the sponsors and the units, convenes the apex body meetings.

Each RUDSETI is managed by a deputed officer either from SyndicateBank or Canara Bank and assisted by faculties and other staff members. It is also assisted by 'Local Advisory Committee'

(LAC) an advisory body with the representatives from Sponsors, Government officials and eminent personalities. It periodically reviews and monitors the progress of RUDSETI.

RUDSETI's collaboration with developmental agencies, institutions, voluntary organizations and government departments viz. NABARD, SIDBI, DICs, DRDAs, NBCFDC etc. to achieve the common objectives has proved mutually beneficial.

11. Special Projects:

- PMRY Manual: RUDSETI restructured the curricula and methodology of Entrepreneurship Development training for the beneficiaries of Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana (PMRY), which was accepted by the Ministry of Agro and Rural Industries, GOI, New Delhi and recommended to all the State Governments to adopt.
- RIP District: RUDSETI is churning out entrepreneurs for Rural Industries Programme at Udupi and Shivaganga districts, sponsored by SIDBI.

12. What sets RUDSETI apart:

- Visionary leadership provided by Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade supported by two leading nationalized banks.
- » Free training with free food and accommodation.
- Campus approach with unique training methodology.
- Short term training with long term follow up / Escort services for a period of 2 years.
- Excellent facilities for hands on training.
- Variety of training programmes to suit the local needs.
- Practical orientation, rigorous training and extended hours of learning.
- Past trainees becoming trainers and imparting training.
- » High settlement rate of 70 % of trained youths.
- The youth who have started Micro Enterprises are earning in the range of Rs. 2,500/- to 30,000/- per month. In good number of cases, the earning has crossed Rs. 50,000 per month.
- » Employment generation by settled trainees in the range of 1-50 persons.

13. Recognition:

- Received FICCI award for Rural Development for the year 1998-99.
- » Received Suvarna Karnataka Rajyotsava award for Social Service for the year 2006-07.
- Recognizing the efforts of RUDSETI in Rural Entrepreneurship Development, Ministry of Rural Development has taken Executive Director, RUDSETI as member in National Level Steering Committee on RSETIs, Central Level Coordination Committee meeting on SGSY (CLCC), National Council for Strengthening of Self Help Group Movement, Committee on Credit related Issues under SGSY and other national level committees.
- RUDSETI trained women entrepreneurs have excelled by winning "National Awards" instituted by IMM - NABARD consistently.
- » Sri K. C. Amin, past trainee of our RUDSETI Brahmavar and Smt Dorette Christabel, past trainee of our RUDSETI Bengaluru received Citi Bank Best Entrepreneur award for the years 2007-08 and 2008-09 respectively.

» Sri Prakash Dasanur, past trainee of RUDSETI, Dharwad has bagged prestigious Bharti Entrepreneur of the Year Award - 2008 instituted by EDII, Ahmedabad.

14. Launching of National Academy of RUDSETI:

Commemorating Silver Jubilee of RUDSETI during 2008, National Academy of RUDSETI was launched at Bengaluru on 18th December 2008 with the following objectives:

- Organizing Train the Trainers Programme for new RSETI Directors.
- To work as a National level Resource organization for RSETIs.
- To conduct research and development work in the field of Entrepreneurship Development.
- To design and conduct training programmes and undertake projects in the field of enterprise promotion, Rural Development and HRD.

15. Publications of RUDSETI:

RUDSETI has published PMRY manual, Achievement Motivation Training manual and Marching Ahead - Compilation of stories of successful entrepreneurs. It also publishes Yashogatha, a in house magazine every quarter.

Conclusion:

The concept of RUDSETI which took birth in a small village Ujire near Dharmasthala in Karnataka has been accepted with open hands by none other than Government of India as a replicable model throughout the country. Ministry of Rural Development, GOI, New Delhi has directed all the nationalized Banks with lead bank responsibilities to open RUDSETI type institutes i.e., RSETIs in all the 600 plus districts of the country and RUDSETI has been entrusted with the responsibility of giving suggestions to MORD in taking up this herculean task. This very fact in itself is a highly satisfying and a motivating factor for the Sponsors of RUDSETI.

With strong identity under the visionary leadership of Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade, President of RUDSET Institutes and undisipatted support and guidance from SyndicateBank and Canara Bank, RUDSETI rededicate itself to the cause of the problem of unemployment through undeterred confidence and motivation. RUDSETI is proud that many RSETIs are being established in various districts of the country and Sponsors of RUDSETI are very happy in their long journey from the concept of RUDSETI

to RSETI. RUDSETI fondly remembers Government of India for their initiatives in making RUDSETI a buzz word in the country for addressing unemployment in its own way.

For further information on RUDSETI, interested parties may contact:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Rural Development & Self Employment Training Institute Central Secretariat

UJIRE - 574 240, D. K. District, Karnataka Ph: 08256 - 236222, Tele Fax: 236982

E-mail: rudseti@sancharnet.in, rudseti@rediffmail.com, csrudseti@rudsetitraining.org

Website: www.rudsetitraining.org

Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade Said.....

"Instead of writing some one else's account through wage employment, after three to five years of collegiate education, it is more meaningful to write one's own account by embarking upon some self employment".



Dr. D. Veerendra Heggade, President, RUDSET Institute

SUGGESTED APPROACH FOR RSETIS BASED ON RUDSETI MODEL IN PROMOTING ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

The target group of RSETIs is the unemployed youth in the country, which needs to be motivated and facilitated to act on their own. The salient characteristics of this group are

- Low self confidence
- Low self motivation
- Fear of failure
- Inferiority complex
- Lack of awareness about business opportunities available in the environment
- Lack of knowledge regarding support system available for launching of new enterprises
- Slow or no exposure to management of enterprise

The Entrepreneurship Development in rural youth has to take place by stimulating their psyche followed by bringing in the appropriate technology, training and credit with in their reach.

1.0 Vision of RSETIs:

Transformation of youth into productive assets by short duration interventions.

2.0 Mission of RSETIs:

Channelizing youth power in wealth creation through entrepreneurship and empower youth to share economic progress equitably.

3.0 Philosophy of RSETIs:

The entrepreneurship development can take place in short duration intervention if properly designed. It does not begin from 'Zero' level. Generally the younger generation would have gained some experience in their real life situations and this serves as a launching pad for accelerated learning during training. It is therefore possible to train the youth in a short period of 1 to 6 weeks to bring in positive attitudinal changes resulting in increased self confidence, awareness, understanding, knowledge, skill and higher self motivation.

The training would be effective if it is residential. The campus approach helps the participants to improve their attitude, human relations and change their perceptions for the better. The duration of the learning in this approach goes beyond the stipulated hours without force or coercion as the trainees are self motivated and stimulated powerfully.

4.0 Objectives and scope of the RSET Institutes:

* To identify, orient, motivate, train and assist young people to take up some self-employment ventures.

- * To develop confidence in unemployed youth.
- * To promote rural entrepreneurship.
- * To enhance the effectiveness of poverty alleviation and self employment schemes of the Government and the Bank.
- * To promote counseling and project consultancy services.
- * To train village level workers to work in rural development.
- * To take up research and development in rural entrepreneurship and rural development.

5.0 Identification of the Training needs:

The institute shall identify the training needs of the potential entrepreneur in consonance with the philosophy of starting not with zero level. It is necessary to have proper balance between youth trained in different skills to avoid unhealthy competition among them. In this context, it is desirable that there is a spread of different activities to be carried out by the target group in the same vicinity. Therefore it is important to identify the felt need and the right kind of aptitude in a youth to take up the particular training programme designed by RSETI. The institute shall identify unemployed youth for the specific programmes conceived by financial institutes, banks, developmental agencies, Departments of Government which intend to provide credit and other supportive linkages.

6.0 Methods of Generation of applications

The RSETIs shall take the assistance of Sponsor Banks, other Bank Branches in the command area, Other Financial Institutions, Government Departments and NGO's shall have close liaison with the Bank Branches in the command area for generating applications to different training programmes. The Branch Managers may be invited for Inauguration/Valedictory of routine training batches to sensitize them about the activities of the Institute. The Institutes shall also have good rapport with the concerned officials of Government Departments and NGOs for regular sponsorship of applications. The calendar of training programmes for the year shall be sent to all the Bank branches, Govt. Departments and NGOs well in advance.

- **6.1 Word of mouth:** Usually in the RSETI model of training, the past trainees of the institutes serve as carriers of message by way of "word of mouth" to other unemployed youth at their reach. The sharing of information has a multiplier effect and helps in generating more applications. Hence, in the valedictory of each training batch, the trainees may be requested to spread the message of entrepreneurship in their area and direct the needy to the Institute for counseling and training.
- **6.2 Media Coverage:** It is very useful in spreading the message to larger masses at shorter period. The publication of calendar of training programmes/announcement of specific training programmes in the press media, AIR and Television will help in generating more applications.
- **6.3** Through Entrepreneurship Awareness Camps (EAPs): The niche of RSETI model of training is generating applications by mass motivation method commonly termed as Entrepreneurship Awareness Camps. Conducting EAPs systematically and regularly in the command area creates an awareness

about the Business Opportunities available for self employment, entrepreneurship and support available from the Banks and Government agencies. It provides information about the Institute and the training facilities available. Applications are generated during the later phase of the awareness camp after one to one counseling and identifying the need.

7.0 Methodology of Conducting Entrepreneurship Awareness / Motivation Camps

The Institute shall plan conducting of the EAPs while preparing the Annual Action Plan/Training Plan for the subsequent year. The Director of Institute should have complete knowledge about the geography of the command area and locate important places/towns which serve as a nucleus for a cluster of villages/locations. The process of execution of conducting the EAPs shall commence at least 15 days before the organizing date. The programme may be organized jointly with other Institutions like Bank branches, Govt. Departments, SHG Federations, Mahila mandals, Farmers Clubs, Youth clubs, Colleges, NGOs etc. Wide publicity through press, pamphlets, Banners and past trainees may be carried out. The ideal size of the group for an EAP is about 50 - 60 persons. A suitable hall in a school, college Government building, private building with a black board and required furniture sufficient to accommodate the gathering shall be fixed as the venue.

7.1 Objectives

- To motivate the unemployed youth towards entrepreneurship.
- * To provide guidance on the business opportunities available in the present set up.
- To create awareness about the training programmes, finance schemes of the banks and support from Govt. and other organizations.

7.2 Target Group

- Any unemployed youth
- Shall have ability to read and write
- ❖ Be in the age group of 18 45 years
- Shall have inclination to start self employment
- Any members of a Self Help Groups (SHGs)

7.3 Programme details

7.3.1 Inauguration: - An informal gathering

Introduction of trainers

Objectives of the programme

Duration - 30 minutes

7.3.2 First Session: Climate Setting & Confidence Building

- Preparing the participants
- Psychological approach

Course Module 2010

- Rising the participants' consciousness
- Developing self confidence
- Highlighting the realities of life
- Ethics and human values
- Brainstorming

Duration - 60 minutes

Methods suggested: Lecture, interactions, question answers, discussions

7.3.3 Second session: Motivation

- Motivational factors
- Achievement motivation
- Positive thinking
- Shedding negative feelings
- Eradication of dependency syndrome
- Goal setting and decision making
- Experience sharing by successful entrepreneurs
- Scope for self employment

Duration - 120 minutes

Methods Suggested:

Lecture, interactions, question answers, discussions, experience sharing by successful entrepreneurs, tower building game

7.3.4 Third session: Guidance for Business Opportunity

- Scope of business opportunities
- New avenues
- Generation of ideas
- Sample ideas
- Sorting and screening
- SWOT analysis
- Selection of the activity
- Success stories of entrepreneurs
- Training facilities
- Activities and achievement of RSETI

Duration - 60 minutes

Methods suggested:

Lecture, interactions, question answers, discussions

7.3.5 Fourth Session: Counseling

- One to one discussion
- Identifying the aptitude & the needs
- Generating applications

Duration - 120 minutes

Methods suggested:

Interactions, question answers, discussions

8.0 Selection of Candidates for Training

- 8.1 One of the important factors determining the quality, outcome and impact of the training is "selection" of the right candidates with "felt need".
- 8.2 The assessment of application form is the first tool in selection of the potential candidate. The application therefore has to be designed in such a way that complete information is available on the candidate's personal background, general information, his role and responsibility in the family, basis for the selection of the activity, his investment capability etc. When the candidate delivers the application in person, detailed discussions of the above aspects would provide adequate data to the trainer to take a decision in selecting the candidate. It is therefore useful if trainer/ motivator himself gives the application, so that he can question the candidate informally. Generally this procedure could be adequate for eliminating casual applications.
- 8.3 In respect of skill development programmes, candidates are to be selected through personal interviews and some simple skill Tests. Written test may also be held if the applicants are in large number. It is advisable to involve the skill faculty for conducting the interview.
- 8.4 If all the conditions for selections are fulfilled, preference may be given to applications sponsored by Bank branches as financial assistance is a possibility.
- 8.5 As far as possible interviews for selection have to be conducted as per the protocol envisaged in Focused Behavioural Event Interview (FBEI) method or modified FBEI developed by Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII).

9.0 Training in Entrepreneurship Development

9.1 Objectives:

The selected candidates are to be trained with the following objectives:

- •••••
- To motivate the candidates to develop interest in improving their personality.
- * To *orient* them about acquiring knowledge and competencies.
- To enhance their confidence & equip them with the needed competencies i.e. Hard Skills (Technical skills) & Soft skills (Behavioral skills).
- * To prepare them to utilize their knowledge and skill to launch their activity.

9.2 Types of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes

RSETI, from the experiences of RUDSETI, is consciously following an approach based on suitability of the activities to the local needs. Broadly, the programmes are of **four** types.

9.2.1 General EDPs

It is observed that there are categories of youth who are interested in starting an enterprise and capable of some investments on their own or eligible for a bank loan. They do not have proper guidance for selecting an activity close to their resources and personal preference. They are also in a state of confusion about the size of the activity and investment. General EDPs takes care of all the aspects of motivation, entrepreneurship, business selection, marketing, management skills and launching formalities. A separate training schedule has been created for EDP training under PMEGP.

9.2.2 Agricultural EDPs

We all know that majority of population of the country are still dependent on agriculture. Though, lot of research in agricultural sciences is being carried out in the country, there is a great need for more extension services to convey the research findings to the farmers. Agriculture EDPs aim at disseminating the latest developments from the laboratory to the land. Further, India, basically being agrarian, offers a lot of opportunities to undertake agri-business. Combining skills of farming with entrepreneurship can be a viable option for the youth from agricultural background. Thus youth can be trained in agricultural based EDPs.

9.2.3 Process EDPs

The country has made great strides in technology front and there has been a great surge in the production of equipments, machinery, electrical and electronics gadgets resulting in great scope for their servicing and repairs. There is a great demand in this front and acute shortage of skilled technicians. Further, there has also been an increase in the demand for specialized service providers. Most of these service oriented activities comparatively require lower investments for launching them. The RUDSETI has developed many Process EDP and the same can be put into practice by RSETIs.

9.2.4 Product EDPs

In the changing scenario and competitive world, creativity is the need of the day. It has been observed that a person with creative mind and a little of investment can launch his/her own

manufacturing unit producing utility articles as a sustainable micro enterprise. RUDSETI has successfully tested several EDP's and the same can be put into practice by RSETIs.

10.0 Course Module for EDPs

The EDPs endeavor to change, educate and equip a person to become a successful entrepreneur. The whole process envisages developing the candidate's latent qualities and skills as also equipping him with other capabilities. By the end of the programme the candidate is in a position to crystallize his vision into action and launch & manage his enterprise with competence.

The important components in entrepreneurship training - the objectives, duration, delivery methods and coverage, etc. are one cohesive package for EDP. Thus the course module should be considered as guideline which can be modified suitably to the local requirements.

The fundamental aspect of any EDP followed in a RSETI has the following phases:

10.1 Behavioural aspects

The most significant aspect in an EDP is the creation of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial attributes. This is based on the belief that entrepreneurial competencies can be identified in an individual trainee, developed and encouraged.

As per the research findings in entrepreneurship development, fifteen entrepreneurial competencies have been identified by studying the task, activities and behavior of successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurs. They are classified into following five clusters:

Achievement Cluster

- 1)Initiative 2) Seeing and acting on opportunities 3) Persistence 4) Information seeking
- 5) Concern for high quality of work 6) Commitment to work contract 7) Efficiency orientation

Thinking and Problem Solving Cluster:

8) Systematic planning 9) Problem solving

Maturity Cluster

10) Self confidence

Influence Cluster

11) Persuasion 12) Use of influence strategy 13) Concerned for persons related to the enterprise

Directing and Controlling Cluster

14) Assertiveness 15) Monitoring

The behavioral aspects provide experiential learning situation to the potential entrepreneurs to help them examine their outlook and attitude towards entrepreneurship and help practice newly learnt behavior. This phase generates a sense of learning amongst the candidates about an enterprise.

Their desire to know further, their plans and decisions to crystallize their ambition into action is accomplished through this. The candidate's receptivity of learning enhances commitment to the set goal. This attitudinal change leads to learning at a much faster pace.

10.2 Technical Skills/information related to chosen activity:

Attitudinal change is followed by imparting detailed technical skill in the chosen activity. The process of demystifying the technology is the hallmark of this phase. Utilizing the services of skilled and experienced entrepreneurs in this phase is important. Care is taken to provide adequate 'hands on' experience (practical) in the needed technology.

10.3 Skills to launch an Enterprise

The inputs help candidates to learn the procedure and skills of conducting market survey, selecting specific business opportunity, preparation of business plan, approaching various support institution like DIC, Banks, etc.

10.4 Skills to manage an enterprise

The entrepreneur needs to be exposed to managerial competencies. Management techniques of combining men, machines, materials and market to accomplish specific entrepreneurial objectives are dealt in detail.

| A TYPICAL TRAINING DAY IN A RSETI | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Timings | Details | |
| 06.00 a.m. to 06.30 a.m. | Getting Ready | |
| 06.30 a.m. to 07.15 a.m. | Yoga/Meditation | |
| 07.15 a.m. to 08.00 a.m. | Shramadaan | |
| 08.00 a.m. to 08.45 a.m. | Getting ready for Breakfast | |
| 08.45 a.m. to 09.25 a.m. | Breakfast | |
| 09.30 a.m. to 09.45 a.m. | Prayer & MILLY | |
| 09.45 a.m. to 11.30 a.m. | First session | |
| 11.30 a.m. to 11.45 a.m. | Tea break | |
| 11.45 a.m. to 01.30 p.m. | Second session | |
| 01.30 p.m. to 02.15 p.m. | Lunch break | |
| 02.15 p.m. to 04.00 p.m. | Third session | |
| 04.00 p.m. to 04.15 p.m. | Tea break | |
| 04.15 p.m. to 06.00 p.m. | Fourth session | |
| 06.00 p.m. to 07.00 p.m. | Rest & Recreation | |
| 07.00 p.m. to 08.15 p.m. | Post evening sessions (OPTIONAL) | |
| 08.15 p.m. to 09.15 p.m. | Dinner | |
| 09.15 p.m. onwards | Practical training/homework (OPTIONAL) Extended hours of learning | |

Note: The duration of each session is 105 minutes

SESSION DETAILS OF A GENERAL EDP

1. Micro lab - Ice Breaking Session

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

Micro lab is a process oriented package of experience, which is used to prepare the participants to learn psychologically. It is necessary because the youth especially with rural background are found to be relatively introverted and shy in nature. They may not mix freely with new faces and that may likely hinder the learning process. Unless they are psychologically prepared, their apprehensions are shed and their resistances are lowered, the participant may not derive benefit from the training program. They need to be motivated and opened to the learning process, if they have to actively participate in the training program.

c. Objectives

- To familiarize the participants with each other.
- To make the heterogeneous group into a homogenous group.
- To build expectations about the training program.
- To describe the importance of interaction in the learning process.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Make the participants to assemble in a garden or an empty hall. Introduce yourselves and instruct the participants to move around in a circle slowly bending their heads but listening to the instructions and simultaneously thinking & organizing their thoughts. Once they are given instructions to "group", they may break from the circle and form groups of two or three as instructed by the trainer. Afterwards make them share their thoughts, experience, feelings and opinions freely with the group members on the given topic/issue for 1 or 2 minutes. Once the instructions are given to "regroup", the participants have to reassemble in the circular form, keep moving slowly and listen to the instructions. Repeat this process for about five to six more rounds. At each round, ask them to form a group with persons whom they have not met earlier. Give instruction to share thoughts on a different topic each time.

After sharing experiences in the structured manner as above, the trainer may conduct any other ice breakers viz. role play, non verbal skit, concentration games etc to make the going lively. The Experiences of micro lab should be linked to the main aspects of the training while analyzing this exercise. For example the trainer can recall some responses from the participants and relate this with a competency of entrepreneurship.

Micro lab shall be administered on the first day of the training program, preferably in the morning hours.

Note: The purpose of the micro lab should not be explained to the participant in the beginning

2. Achievement Motivation – Confidence Building

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Motivation development aims at helping the participants reinforce their motives. Motive related behavior increases probability of their becoming entrepreneurs. It also aims at developing an inclination towards defining and setting goals and orients a person towards continuous self-appraisal. Achievement motivation would reinforce the behaviors viz. Striving for excellence, moderate risk taking ability, learning from feedback, problem solving & creativity etc.

c. Objectives

- To explain what energizes and directs human behaviors.
- To show the importance of motivation in success of a person.
- To explain how motives and self confidence influence the achievement of goals.



d. Tips to the trainer

Begin the session by asking the participants the purpose of their attending the training. The answers will be different from each other. From the various answers given, pick the thread from "the need to achieve something in life" and trigger the discussions as to why there is a need to achieve?

As the discussion progresses, a need is felt by the participants that there is a desire to achieve something in life for which there is no motive. With the trainer probing a little further, the participants may attribute their lack of motive to external factors/ environment without realizing their hidden/ internal strengths.

Through discussions, the trainer should stress on the immense potentiality an individual possesses and shall drive home the point that the results are the causes of our actions. Explain the importance of self confidence in developing motivation and positive attitude. Then explain the importance of motives in developing the need for achievement, which influences a person to set the goals and accomplish the same. Relate this to the performance of entrepreneurs. Explain by giving examples that human motives which provide the basis for most human behaviour are largely unrelated to biological or survival motives. They are related to feelings of competence, self esteem and social acceptance. Such motives develop as a result of individuals interactions with other people throughout their life.

Explain in brief, various motivational theories and how motives influence the human behaviour. The trainer may deliver the inputs through an interactive session laced with relevant stories, examples, quotations, anecdotes and humour.

3. Why Self Employment – Advantages over Wage Employment, Entrepreneurship Development – What, Why & How?

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Population explosion coupled with the unemployment situation is causing disharmony in our society. A large number of youth are competing for a limited number of positions in every part of the country. The mindset of the present day youth is that they are prepared go to the extent of borrowing money or selling their property to get a secured wage employment. Our country has



enough potentiality for self-employment opportunities and an individual can make a very good living out of the income generated from a self employment venture. However there is a need to plan and select a lucrative venture suitable to the local needs. Unfortunately, the focus of our education system is more inclined towards academic needs than towards self-employment needs. The present day situation offers lot of encouragement for self-employment in the form of Government subsidies, marketing facilities, training and various financial schemes

sponsored by Government. It is observed that many youth coming forward to take loan under Government sponsored scheme either come out of compulsion to do something or for the attraction of loan and subsidy & they lack commitment to self-employment. By providing proper information and advantages of self-employment, a vision is built. Further, the prospective entrepreneur will go with a firm mind set and enthusiasm to start the venture.

c. Objectives

- To list out the advantages of self employment vis-à-vis wage employment.
- To show the difference between the Entrepreneurship, self-employment and Income generating activity.
- To explain the process of Entrepreneurship Development.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session by asking the participants to raise the hands of those who are interested to go for job for which you will help them. Ask the participants who have raised their hand as to why they want to go for wage employment and its advantages. List out their responses. Take up the responses one by one and explain with examples the limitations of the perceived advantages. Ex: Advantage: Job security - counter it with the information about the present employment scenario and the difficulty in securing one, the limitations of the salary, job satisfaction, curtailment of creativity etc. After countering the responses go on explaining the advantages of self employment one by one.



and see the difference.

At the end of the session, ask the participants again to raise the hands if they are interested in a job

| Sl No | Vital points | Self -Employment | Wage Employment | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Investment | Has to be done | Need not be done | |
| 2 | Income | No limit | Restricted | |
| 3 | Risk | Present | Not present | |
| 4 | Responsibility | More | Less/Absent in some cases | |
| 5 | Accountability | Very much | Less/nil in few cases | |
| 6 | Employment to others | Can be given | Limited opportunity | |
| 7 | Creativity | Unlimited and is rewarded | Limited and sometimes without rewards | |
| 8 | Freedom | Unlimited | Limited | |
| 9 | Opportunity for future | Present | Absent | |
| | generation to continue | riesent | ADSCIIC | |
| 10 | Time factor | Unlimited | Limited | |
| 11 | Scope for implementation | Full freedom to do so | Limited freedom | |
| | of own thoughts | Tate freedom to do so | Limited freedom | |
| 12 | Scope for development | Abundant | Very less | |
| 13 | Satisfaction, happiness | Available in plenty | Scarcely available | |
| 14 | Utilization of resources | Possible | Not possible directly | |
| 15 | Contribution to | Directly and in more | Indirectly and in less proportion | |
| | society, nation | proportion | munectly and in less proportion | |
| 16 | Worries | Worries concentrated on others | Worries always self centered. Hence more | |
| | | and business. Hence better health | health problems and likely lesser life | |
| | | and long life | expectancy | |
| 17 | Desire to grow | Present in plenty | Curbed by many limitations | |

Now the trainer has to focus on what are Entrepreneurship and its development process. The trainer should also explain as to how it is different from Self Employment and an income generating activity.

Dynamics of Entrepreneurship

Entrepreneurship is the character, practice and/or skill of an entrepreneur. An entrepreneur is a person who organizes, manages and assumes the risk of a business. Accordingly, entrepreneurship refers to identifying/innovating ideas, product and services; mobilizing resources; organizing production/service and finally, marketing them with constant strive for growth and excellence.

In the context of employment generation, the three terms i.e., entrepreneurship, self-employment and income generation are often used interchangeably. Although there are a lot of commonalities among these concepts, the three terms are not the same. Self-employment refers to full time involvement in one's own occupation or pursuit in which one may or may not have to take any risk to mobilize inputs and other resources to organize total production and services or to market the

product and services. Income generating activities, on the other hand, are often part time, casual and practiced for the purpose of raising additional income. The functions of entrepreneurs, as explained earlier, suggests that all entrepreneurs are self-employed and income generating persons. But all self-employed and income generating persons may not necessarily be entrepreneurs. Similarly, all self-employed persons are income-generating persons, but all income generating persons may not necessarily be self-employed.

Accordingly, all the three are useful means for employment generation but they are all in terms of their scope and impact with others. The three, however, can be viewed as initial, middle and terminal stages in entrepreneurial growth process. The main objective of any self-employment venture is to commence an economic activity.

Income generating activity:

An activity that helps in generating income is only a beginning. Here the activity may be seasonal and the person engaged in it may not be utilizing full time and energy in carrying it out. In other words the activity may not have been carried out on full time basis. To illustrate, a boy engaged in selling lottery tickets in a bus stand, a cinema house, or in some public place can be said to be engaged in income generating activity. He might be attending to this only during his spare time. The main objective of a person engaged in such an activity is not to earn more and more income but to gain experience and confidence & to have a firm footing in the activity.

Self-employment:

This is the second stage. The main difference between first and the second stage is "Time". In this, a person fully utilizes his or her entire time and energy in carrying out the activity. The income generated is on a continuous basis and the activity has a definite shape. To illustrate, the boy in the first example, after gaining sufficient experience, confidence and learning the tricks of lottery selling, establishes a stall and starts selling the lottery tickets.

The vital difference here when compared to the first stage is that, in the first stage, the boy is approaching people in order to sell the tickets, where as in this stage, he is stationed at a particular point and people approach him to purchase the tickets. Here the business is no more seasonal and an uniform income generation can be seen.

Entrepreneurship:

This is a very vital stage. Income generating and self-employment activities undertaken with the only objective of earning money cannot take a person to this stage. Along with generation of income, the person has to acquire or develop entrepreneurial qualities. An entrepreneur not only creates employment for himself but also for others. He constantly looks for the opportunities, takes risk and grow in the business.

The message to the participants at the end of the session shall be "Entrepreneurs are not born but only made".

4. Entrepreneurial Competencies

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

An entrepreneur is an independent person who initiates and establishes an economic activity. The success of an enterprise depends on the inherent viability of the project and the way the project is planned, implemented and managed. It is the entrepreneur who acts as a driving force behind the performance of these tasks. In order to carry them out efficiently, the entrepreneur needs to have certain knowledge, skills and a positive personality profile. All these put together could be termed as competencies. The general belief among the unemployed or ordinary people has been that the successful entrepreneurs have inherited the qualities and it is the money for investment which is crucial for success of an enterprise. However, the recent researches have shown that it is possible to develop successful entrepreneurs and thus has disproved the contention that the entrepreneurs are born with some gifted qualities. Today it is successfully proved that a person can be trained and developed so as to assume the risks involved in running an enterprise successfully. Hence it is necessary to make the participants to internalize the entrepreneurial competencies and motivate them to sincerely put in their efforts to develop the required competencies. Through this session an effort is made to enable the participants to internalize the competencies through class room exercise of analyzing a case study.

c. Objectives:

- To know the traits of a successful entrepreneur.
- To know the relevance of entrepreneurial competencies at different stages of enterprise launching and management.
- To know the details and impact of different competencies.
- To identify entrepreneurial competencies in a successful entrepreneur through a case study.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Open the session by explaining what is an enterprise and who is an entrepreneur. Ask the trainees to think of some entrepreneurs whom they have seen or observed and list out why some are successful and some are not successful. Ask what makes an entrepreneur successful or unsuccessful. List out the answers on a flip chart/black board which by & large will be like hard work, problem solving ability, investment, education, luck, influence, etc, which is not exhaustive. Now, explain the concepts and definition of knowledge, skill and motivation through the examples of swimming and cycling. Here providing only Knowledge does not help in acquiring the expertise. Thus, the next stage in acquiring the expertise is "Skill".

Ex: Imagine a competitor in a swimming or cycling race with excellent knowledge coupled with extra ordinary skills but with out motivation. He will be a mismatch to others in spite of possessing high levels of Knowledge & Skill. Hence, motivation is equally important as the other two for the success of the entrepreneur.

Explain about Prof. David C. McClelland's experiment and the conclusion thereof to identify the knowledge, skill and motivation of a successful entrepreneur. According to the theory, 15 behavioural competencies originate from knowledge, skill and motivation. They also found out that these competencies could be developed in a person. The finding was that a person can become a successful entrepreneur if he possesses or acquires at least 8 out of 15 competencies.

Thereafter, circulate a case study (model furnished below) among the participants. Ask them to read it carefully. Make groups of 4 - 6 participants and assign them to discuss among themselves about the entrepreneurial competencies observed in the case study. Allow 10-15 minutes for discussion. Ask the groups to come and make a presentation. After all the groups make the presentations, summarize the learning and reinforce the importance of acquiring entrepreneurial competencies for the success of an entrepreneur.

Note: Trainer can use either a story or a relevant case study. The case study if used should be brief and simple that depicts 15 competencies. For effectiveness, trainer can use pictures or posters depicting some characters, which help the trainees to internalize the theme. Further, while explaining the competencies, the trainer may link each of them to a story, a real life situation etc.

THE THIRD EYE - A CASE STUDY

As I entered the office, a stranger greeted me. He introduced himself as Ramanna. He was a farmer from the nearby village. He cultivated arecanut, rubber, cashew and pepper.

"I came five times to meet you, Sir" smiled Ramanna, "Somehow, whenever I visited the office, you were out on tour".

I remembered his name and the village being mentioned in the daily 'Times of India'. It even appeared in the TV news. But, I could not exactly recall about the subject.

When asked about it, he said "Yes, it is a news item about me. I used music to protect my rubber saplings from damage from the wild boar".

"Tell me more about it", I leaned forward curiously.

Ramanna made himself comfortable in the chair. And what followed was a very fascinating insight to his personality. Ramanna went into a reflective mood.

"Sir, I studied up to PUC. I hail from a family of Doctors. My father was a reputed Ayurvedic Vaidya. My uncle was a MBBS doctor. Aunt was a Lecturer. My brothers and sisters studied medicine. Some are abroad.

My father inherited a small property in the village. Since, my childhood I enjoyed my vacation in this farm, more than my school life in the city. I was always fascinated by the village life - it is so cool, calm- the swim, the thrill of being with the nature, watching the plants grow, the smell of soil and what not. Early in my life, I wanted to be a farmer.

However, father had different ideas. He and other family members had a dim view about farming and village life. They wanted me to become another Doctor. They were almost fanatical about it.

I, on the other hand dreaded the medical profession the most. The very sight of illness, sickened me. I used to wonder - this must be the dirtiest profession what with touching the warts and wounds of the patients. The smell of medicine nauseated me.

None of my arguments could convince my father. I had none in the family or friends to confide my feelings, my aspirations.

I have been a fighter; I had to, because my life and career was at stake. Hence, I conceived a trick.

I deliberately did not do well in my PUC examination. Until then, I was a topper in the school. If I got good marks, I would have been forced to study medicine. So, did not get marks to get into the non-bargaining position. I passed second class.

Father was furious with me. Other members scorned at me. I firmly told my father that I am not interested in further studies. I wanted to do farming.

My family was aghast. They tried their best to dissuade me from my pet idea. They avoided me. I never compromised and insisted about my ways. Finally they had to give in.

I turned out to be an outcaste in the family', smiled Ramanna "But that was only for about 5 to 6 years. Later as I grew as Farmer, gained experience and money - I was recognized for achievements. I became acceptable to the family. In fact, they prided their relationship with me, because of my status in the society. I am wealthier than my brothers and sisters.

Ramanna was in an expansive mood. By this time my curiosity was aroused. "Fifteen years ago we cultivated paddy and areca. I thought areca would be the cash spinner as gutka was getting popular. I decided to expand the areca plantation. I went to several research stations. I collected different varieties and enquired about new technologies. It is better to have different varieties. Later, they can be of use as mother plants if there is a demand for these seedlings. I noted that the traditional method of raising areca seedlings were inadequate. Not all the nuts germinated. I wanted a new 100% improvement to get the maximum benefits.

"What I did was to try whether Mudi system helps".

"What is that Mudi system?" I queried.

"Paddy and rice was traditionally preserved in compact paddy straw basket. It is known as Mudi. I made a mudi of arecanut seedlings, made it wet and kept it on rocks to avoid ants. I got 99% germination. Similarly a new method for high germination of coconuts was invented by me. I could save a lot of resources."

He continued - "but the farmers" obsession with areca frightened me. This is not a food crop. Not very essential. Tomorrow, if supply exceeds demand, we would be doomed. On that reasoning, I diversified about 6 acres into rubber plantation. But I had a postering problem. You may know that our village is in the heart of Western Ghats. The wild boars relish tender seedlings be it coconut, areca or rubber. That was one big problem.

The common approach to protect the crop from wild animals is to have barbed wire fence after deep trenches. The new method is to have electrically wired fence. I found both to be very expensive. In my view, it is a non productive investment. I thought over the problem. I wanted to solve it through easier means. He paused for a while, collecting his thoughts.

"I had a fan for music. In the village, I was the first to bring a tape recorder. It attracted many villagers. I thought that this interest would be of some use. You may be knowing that farm labour is very scarce and costly these days, thanks to the beedi industry. Moreover, labour work is monotonous and boring. They have to be attracted and kept humoured. I bought several cassettes of songs and Yakshagana liked by the labourers. And I played them at their work place, even in the open field. That was some thing pleasantly novel to them. To that extent their standard of living enhanced. It ensured their regular attendance. In fact, their productivity increased by 150%.

And I thought, if it could enhance labour productivity, can it be used to ward off wild boars. So, I set out with music blared at few of the breaches in the fence of the rubber plot. But the problem persisted. I reasoned that the Bhaktigeets cassettes might not have deterred the boars, but instead had attracted them.

Whilst watching TV, I heard music from Michael Jackson. I tried his cassettes. That did it. The music indeed threatened the wild boars. To get them off guard, I changed the placement of the speakers. It worked well. My rubber buddings were saved. In fact, they came to bearing within 4th year. That was news to the Rubber Board. And through them my experiment found a mention in the newspapers and TV. But it must have been a costly investment than a barbed wire fence? I insisted.

"Not at all I had already the music system with several speakers. The usual electrical wire would have been costly. What I did was to plant wasted one inch PVC pipes as bearer poles for the tape

recorder wiring. I took a risk in buying ordinary binding wire. It was much cheaper. Thankfully, it worked".

"I used to regularly watch the UGC programmes on TV. And watching it and discussing with like minded farmers, engineers and business men gives me news insights to innovate and resolve the problems. I also visit along with my family, the Technology exhibitions, University and Research centers as a sort of LFC that you employees enjoy. These visits also help in building contracts". Well I thought here is a man of action. He must have come to me with a purpose, particularly when he persistently tried to contact me. I wanted to know.

'Yes' said Ramanna, "I came to seek your help in two things. First one is to know about tissue culture technology. I had visited Indo - American Hybrid Seed Co. in this regard. But that seemed to be too high Tech. I learnt from my acquaintance that you would be having some ideas on mini tissue culture technology. I wanted to know about its feasibility". "Secondly, since you are also a banker, may be your advice and guidance would help me in the long run to avail the required finance if I decide on the tissue culture project. Sir, I want you to visit my farm. Can you give me a date?"

For, I thought here is a man to whom, helping would be a privilege.

Study the above case study and identify the different competencies in Mr. Ramanna

5. Problem Solving & Creativity

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

One of the distinguishing characteristics of an entrepreneur is his/her capability to solve the problems. An entrepreneur accepts the fact that problems are bound to be there while pursuing the goal. An entrepreneur is likely to face a variety of problems in the course of establishment and management of his enterprise. Solving the problem is necessary for managing the affairs smoothly instead of remaining under stress and tension when one encounters problems.

c. Objectives

- To explain the need for developing problem solving skills.
- To narrate the process involved in problem solving.
- To discuss the importance of creativity in Entrepreneurship.

d. Tips to the trainer

Begin the session informally by asking them to define a problem and list the types of problems they have encountered in life. After this, ask them the methods adopted by them to solve the problems encountered. Explain



how problems are inevitable in our life and also in establishing/running an enterprise.

Explain the process of problem solving with the help of examples. One such example is the story of Hanuman bringing Sanjivini Mountain to save the life of Lakshmana.

Now ask the participants as to what types of problems that they would encounter as an entrepreneur and methods adopted to solve them. To drive home the above point, administer nine dot exercises as furnished below. Explain why creative approach is required to solve the problems. Relate it to the business situations of the target group (participants)

Ex: Nine Dot Game

• • •

• • •

• • •

Note: Ask the participants to connect the above nine dots without lifting the pen from beginning to end by drawing four straight lines. Retracing of the line is also not permitted whereas crossing of one line by another line is allowed.

Sum up the learning and reinforce the need for developing problem solving attitude to achieve success in running the enterprise.

Now explain what is creativity & characteristics of a creative person. Emphasize the need for creativity in developing problem solving attitude for a successful entrepreneur.

6. Human Relations

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Human relations is both an obsession and a skill denoting the attitude and perception of a person. Better the human relations better will be the networking and people management. Practicing human values will help an entrepreneur to achieve long sustaining success not only in his professional life but also in personal and social life. It is a necessity that an entrepreneur should follow the business ethics coupled with self discipline to fulfill one's social responsibility. He has grown by drawing support



from the society and hence he has a responsibility towards the society. So there will be a win - win situation for everybody in the society.



- To highlight the importance of human relations with customers, other related entrepreneurs, competitors, workers, suppliers, family members, relatives, friends and well wishers.
- To explain the significance of social responsibility of an entrepreneur.
- To list out the entrepreneurial values & ethics in business.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session by initiating a discussion on human relation. List out the opinion of the participants on the block board. Start explaining the relevant ones and stress on the needs of good human relations. List out the tips for better human relations. Explain human values, self interest v/s selfishness, honesty & integrity, positive thinking etc. Explain the business ethics and social responsibility of an entrepreneur and the need for inculcating entrepreneurial values. Explain "Johari Window" theory on personality and its relevance to human relations.

Summarize the learning and conclude the session with a powerful message to be an honest and ethical entrepreneur.

7. Ring Toss Exercise

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

Risk taking is an important aspect of entrepreneurial life. The choice of any occupation is influenced by the need for security and a fear of failure. The entrepreneurs need to take risk and expect rewards. Successful entrepreneurs need to be calculated risk takers. They shall not aim at goals that can be very easily accomplished. They should like challengers. In reality, most of the entrepreneurs end up taking a low risk and set goals that could be easily accomplished. Most of the first generation entrepreneurs in the initial stages lack access to new ideas, knowledge skill and other resources. As a result they find it difficult to start a business. They need to develop their capacity for setting goals and taking risks because both these qualities are essential to start and run an enterprise successfully. This session provides an opportunity to the potential entrepreneurs to understand the importance of risk taking and goal setting aspects and assess their own ability to take risks and achieve the goals.

c. Objectives

- To analyze the situation prior to goal setting and gather as much information as possible.
- To List out one's own resources and assess their capabilities.
- To develop attainable, realistic and challenging goal for oneself and modify the goals on the basis of his/others experience.
- To examine one's own risk taking behaviour i.e. whether a high risk taker, moderate or a low risk taker.



d. Tips to the Trainer

The training aids required are four rings of about 8" diameter, a wooden peg with a stand of about 18" height, a scoring sheet to the trainer and record sheet to the trainees. This is a simulation exercise followed by interaction, discussions and analysis.

The trainees, one after the other, are asked to throw rings over a peg from a distance selected by

them. The first round involves choosing a distance and throwing rings over the peg individually away from the presence of other participants. In the second and third rounds, the participants go through the same procedure in the presence of others.



In the fourth round, they act under the additional influence of an incentive wherein they earn more points (or money) by choosing longer distances.

At the end of the session, the trainer sums up the learning of the exercise as experienced by the participants and relate the risk taking and goal setting behaviour to the success or failure of the enterprise.

Record Sheet

| SI. | Name | I Round | | II Round | | III Round | |
|-----|------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| No | | Distance selected | Successful throws | Distance selected | Successful throws | Distance selected | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

8. Tower Building Exercise

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

It is observed that whenever youth face uncertainty and risk, they tend to withdraw because of their lack of exposure, lack of knowledge and sense of inadequacy. This directly affects their self-confidence. Experiences in developing youth as entrepreneurs suggest that when they get the feeling that "They too can do it", their self-confidence increases. This helps in improving their performance considerably. Self-confidence is one of the important human traits required in youth to become successful entrepreneurs. Hence it is important to let the potential entrepreneurs experience that their performance can be affected by the presence or absence of self confidence. The session aims to provide the participants an opportunity of understanding their behavioural pattern in relation to

their confidence level. It also shows their response in accomplishing a task with and without support / help from external sources.

c. Objectives

- To explain & articulate the role of self-confidence in performing any activity.
- To develop a belief in their own ability to complete a given task/ face a challenge without depending upon external assistance.
- To explain the process of building self-confidence.

d. Tips to the Trainer

The requirements are

- i. About 25 wooden blocks (cube shaped) with plain surface of 5 sq. cm. each.
- ii. Clean handkerchief (black color) for Blind-folding.
- iii. Observation sheets.
- iv. Paper slips.

Note:

- This is a simulation exercise followed by interaction, discussions and analysis widely used with a fair degree of effectiveness.
- This exercise shall be carried out only after giving inputs on Entrepreneurial Competencies. The objectives of the exercise should be revealed only after conducting the game.

Firstly, arouse the interest of the participants for playing the game of tower building. Administer the game as detailed below:

Three trainees are selected and are given the roles of Proprietor, Supervisor and Worker. The worker is blind-folded and asked to build a tower, using the left hand. The roles of the three are made clear in the beginning. The proprietor and supervisor are not allowed to assist the worker physically, but they can discuss, encourage or advise the worker. Others in the group are asked to observe and rate the proprietor and supervisor for their helping and encouraging role in the game.

Analyze the game experience by noting the observations, asking structured questions, noting the responses and probe deeply to bring out the following aspects:

- a. Decision making and goal setting by assessing ones resources and strengths
- b. Planning and scanning the environment
- c. Impact of expectation on the performance

- d. Role of help and encouragement in performance
- e. Dependency on support of others
- f. Confidence in ones own abilities
- g. Developing self confidence

Ask the participants to sum up the learning from the game. Reinforce the learning points by giving some examples.

9. Boat Building Exercise

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

Generally the unemployed youth mainly look at the gains of a business. However, most of the time, they overlook to understand the skills that are required to earn profit. Through this simulation exercise they will be able to experience the



relevance of certain competencies like systematic planning, efficiency orientation, concern for quality and commitment to work contract. Other aspects of entrepreneurial behaviour like goal setting, learning from experience, taking personal responsibility for success or failure, coping up with stress can also be dealt in this exercise. The exercise will effectively enable the participants to internalize the entrepreneurial competencies and also to examine their own behaviour patterns in relation to the competencies.

c. Objectives

- To test one's own ability in systematic planning and efficiency.
- To develop ability to cope with stressful situations.
- To explain the importance of efficiency orientation, systematic planning and concern for quality.
- To illustrate the need for taking personal responsibility for success or failure.

d. Tips to the Trainer

The requirements are

- 1. Glossy one side colored paper cut into squares (10 X 10 cms.)
- 2. Instruction sheet for the boat making game (one copy for each participant)
- 3. Black board/ flip chart
- 4. A stop watch

The trainees are asked to make two different paper models of *boats* according to certain quality standards. During the trial round, the trainees are made to set their own time estimates for making

the models. Thereafter the trainees will be asked to record the actual time taken and to indent for the raw material (Paper for boats) based on their estimate. Now, the participants are advised to make the boats within the time limit of five minutes. This exercise is to be carried out for both the models separately. The trainer shall purchase the completed boat as per the quality standards and reject those which are not conforming to the specifications. Now ask the participants to calculate profit/loss. Analyze the answers of the participants and relate it to the following aspects:

- Systematic planning
- Concern for quality
- Commitment to work contract
- Learning from mistakes/experience
- Reacting to the external environment
- Seeking information
- Creating and handling stress

Boat Making Exercise - Handout for the trainees

SCORING SHEET

| | | Model I | Model II |
|----|---|---------|----------|
| I. | | | |
| Α | How many you would make with in five minutes? | Nos | Nos |
| В | Probability of achieving this target i.e.; 100%, 90%, 80% etc. | % | % |
| С | Why do you think you would achieve this target? | | |
| П | Trail | | |
| Α | How much time you took in making these models (in seconds)? | Secs. | Secs |
| В | How many you can make with in five minutes? | Nos | Nos. |
| С | What would be the investment? | Rs | Rs |
| D | Probability of achieving this target | % | % |
| Е | Why do you think you would achieve this target? | | |
| Ш | Business & Result | | |
| Α | How many did you make? | Nos. | Nos. |
| В | How many could you sell? | Nos. | Nos. |
| С | Sales in Rs | Rs | Rs |
| D | Profit/Loss | Rs | Rs |
| IV | Please write reasons for your profit or loss you made in each model | | |

NOTE: Administration of all the above three games requires specialized skills which calls for a certain amount of expertise. Unless the trainer is trained to implement the inputs, she/he should seek an expert's help in the initial stages.

10. Time Management Exercise

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Time is money but different in that, if once lost cannot be got back. It is a limited resource and unique in that it is provided equally to every person in this universe without discrimination by the almighty. Efficient time management decides the growth and success of an enterprise. Emphasizing the importance of time management and avoiding the time wasters will reduce the stress on an entrepreneur.

Successful people recognize the value of time and get best out of it by managing it better. Thus time management is about setting clear priorities and making sure that they are achieved.

c. Objectives

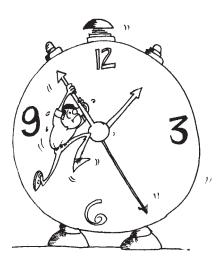
- To internalize the importance of time in managing stress.
- To calculate value of time.
- To identify the priorities and rank them the order of importance.
- To list the key factors for managing the time efficiently.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Inform the participants the need to understand the value of time. Make them realize that time is a precious resource.

Illustrate this with an example of a bank account where in we all receive *Rs. 86400* every day which we can spend the way we want but devoid of carry over to the next day. If we fail to use this precious money, it is lost forever. Correlate the same by replacing "Rupees" with "Seconds". Make the participants realize that our life is "TIME". Inform about the time wasters and importance of prioritizing the work.

Ask the participants to write down how they would like to change their time management pattern and way of life in future to accomplish the goals. Analyze and sum up with the learning points.



11. Business Opportunity Guidance

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

When a youth wants to undertake any economic activity, he/she has to think & plan on the following issues right from the beginning:

- What activity should I start?
- From where do I get the information?
- How do I go about it?
- Will I be successful?

These are the big questions faced by most of the first generation entrepreneurs. Any enterprise has to start from an idea. This basis for the business is called the **Business Idea** (BI). Starting an Enterprise based on a business idea is often an irreversible process. The entrepreneur becomes wedded to the enterprise committing most of his resources and quality time to the enterprise on a long term.

The entrepreneur is at cross roads at this phase of business idea selection. Selection of business idea can make or mar the entrepreneurial career. Proper selection leads the entrepreneur to the path of success and enhances his esteem and respect in the eyes of people. In addition, it saves valuable money, time and effort.

c. Objectives

- To generate business ideas.
- To apply the selection criteria to the chosen business activity.
- To describe the steps involved in selection of business idea.
- To select an activity which is viable and within the resources/ liking of the entrepreneur.
- To decide the size of the activity selected.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session by asking the participants how they have chosen the proposed entrepreneurial activity and why only that particular activity? Note the responses on the flip chart/board. Ask them if they are confident of pursuing that activity profitably and have firm conviction for the chosen activity - note the responses. Inform them that there is a scientific method to choose the activity. Explain the need for generating business ideas and tools & techniques for the same.



Divide the participants into convenient groups consisting of 6 to 8 members & allow discussion for about 30 minutes to generate maximum number of business ideas. Ask the participants to enlist the ideas thus generated. Give some sample ways of generating ideas by using brain storming, research techniques & creativity.

Ask the groups to classify and sort out the opportunities into four sectors viz. Agriculture, Industries, Services and Business. Now ask them to carry out macro screening, micro screening for verifying the choices as detailed below:

- **♦ Macro Screening:** At this stage, the entrepreneur will examine the classified listing to come up with a shortlist of about twenty most workable ideas which depends on the following factors:
- ❖ Personal Preference: One can start with personal preferences for short-listing their ideas. Based on their vision, qualities and resources, some ideas will have natural attraction for them. Note which of the ideas appeal the most, moderate, and least of all. Let the entrepreneurs consider most appealing business ideas, which they will be able to carry out for ever.
- ❖ Capacity to invest: Next to preference, let them apply their investment capacity for further short-listing the remaining opportunities. Investment capacity includes both their own capital or equity and the amount of money they can borrow from others. Drop opportunities whose capital requirement is absolutely beyond their investment capacity (own and/or borrowed capital).
- **♦ Familiarity or exposure to needed technology:** The entrepreneurs may have had some exposure, experience or training with the technology needed for some of the ideas. If so, let them use this as a factor for choosing the business idea.
- ♦ Micro Screening: Having matched the ideas with their preference, capacity and capability, the entrepreneurs need to weigh each opportunity with respect to availability of certain inputs to make it viable. These inputs include availability of:
- Raw materials
- Buyers or Customers (the market)
- Needed technology & skills
- Government support

Let the entrepreneur rate each of the short listed idea generated from micro screening using this five-point scale:

- 5 Excellent
- 4 Satisfactory
- 3 Average
- 2 Unsatisfactory
- 1 Very poor

In the end, they should have obtained total scores ranging from 5 to 25 for each of the business ideas. Note the factor, which might be critical for success in that business. See Chart 1 to get an idea of how your rating sheet might look like.

Verifying the Choices

Encourage the entrepreneurs to go out into the market and try to get a few more facts about the business ideas. Let them try to identify the critical factors that might affect success or failure of a business. Classify these factors into those that they can control, and those which are beyond their control (such as government regulations, weather, and so on).

Finally, they should be able to identify the following:

- What are the Strengths (S) and Weaknesses (W) of this business idea?
- What are the opportunities (O) and Threats (T) in this business idea?
- Ask the groups to present the procedure followed for sleeting their final activity.

This presentation exercise is called "PRODUCT ADALAT". When a group presents the report, other participants will be observers and there will be interactive question and answers at the end of the session.

| | CHART - 1 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | MIC | CROSCREEN RES | SULTS | | | | |
| Short list of ideas | Availability of Raw materials (1-5) | Availability of Market (1-5) | Availability of Technology (1-5) | Availabilityof skills (1-5) | Government policy (1-5) | Critical success factor (1-5) | | |
| 1. | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | | |

Rating Scale:

5 - Excellent, 4 - Satisfactory, 3 - Average, 2 - Unsatisfactory, 1- Very poor

12. Market Survey - Theory, Practice & Analysis

a. Duration: Seven sessions

b. Why this session?

Once a prospective entrepreneur identifies a business opportunity and chooses an activity, the next step is to assess the viability of the particular activity. He has to decide not only the activity but also



the location and scale of activity which he has to undertake which generates him good business and ultimately profit. Markets are increasingly becoming dynamic and competitive. Experience in promoting first generation entrepreneurs suggest that most of them are facing problem in setting up and running the

enterprise mainly due to lack of knowledge on existing market, competition, consumer needs and quality of the product. If the entrepreneur conducts the market survey to confirm the

demand for the product or service, it is possible to minimize the risk and increase the probability of success. The entrepreneur is exposed to designing a questionnaire to collect the required information on the selected activity from Customers, Suppliers, Manufacturers and Competitors as the case may be. He practically conducts the market



survey, collects the necessary data regarding the market situation for the selected ventures & prepares a report there on. Lastly, the participants are made to share their experiences through a group discussion followed by a presentation.

c. Objectives

- To explain the need for market survey.
- To develop the method to collect and use the information generated.
- To develop an effective survey plan for the selected activity.
- To conduct a market survey.
- To prepare a report on the data generated.

d. Tips to the Trainer

The Trainer starts the discussion with an introduction to the market survey & its objectives. Ask the questions like what happens to the entrepreneurs when they start their business without conducting

.....

market survey? Put the answers on the flipchart/board. Ask the participants as to what they need to do to overcome these problems? Note down the responses on the board.

Explain the participants as to how they can develop a systematic procedure for conducting a market survey. Discuss the 5 point process for conducting a market survey which is as given below:

- 1. Defining the objectives and the specific information to be obtained:
 - Identifying sources for obtaining information.
 - Assessing the time and cost involved in the study.
 - Working out the methodology and action plan.
- 2. Selecting a sample size by determining whom to contact and when to contact.
- 3. Preparing questionnaires for the survey interviews.
- 4. Collecting data and analyzing the information thus obtained.
- 5. Preparing a report based on data analyzed.

TIPS TO THE PARTICIPANTS FOR CONDUCTING MARKET SURVEY

At the end of the session, trainer shall emphasize with the participants, the following precautions for conducting market survey:

- » Not to be prejudiced
- » Not to be impatient
- » Not to argue with the interviewer
- » Not to reveal privileged information so collected to others
- » Not to write notes while discussing but to make notes immediately after the interview
- » To make adequate preparations before the interview in sequencing the questions to be asked
- Approach competitors as potential customer and not as competitors
- » Thank the people whom you have approached for the interview

Ask the participants as to where they will go to collect the required information and note their responses. Explain the source of data (Primary and Secondary). Also ask the participants as to what they would like to survey in relation to the market/demand for their own product or service.

Now, trainer shall divide the participants into groups of four or five. He will also inform the trainees that they will be going out for a market survey and explain in detail about the process involved in the field visit.

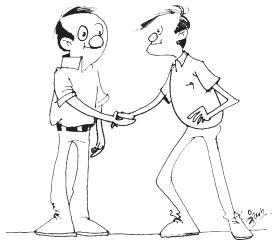
13. Effective Communications Skills

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Running the enterprise successfully is the primary objective of an entrepreneur. To run the enterprise smoothly, the entrepreneur has to interact with his customers, suppliers, workers and also with all

kinds of people who are connected with the enterprise. He has to convince the customers about his product or service for which effective communication is an important tool. Today, effective communication is a must for efficient marketing and building a good image/rapport with the customers. This has become more important considering the changing scenario in entrepreneurship development. Thus, it is necessary for an entrepreneur to understand the importance of communication and acquire effective communication skills.



c. Objectives

- To understand the importance of communication skills in running an enterprise.
- To list out the elements of effective communication.
- To understand the barriers of effective communication & the ways to overcome them.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session by asking the participants as to what they understand by the word communication? Note their responses. Explain with day to day examples and ask some of the participants to come to the dais for speaking on a subject they want within a time frame of say 90-120 seconds. Ask the



participants if the impact of the speakers was same or different. Then, list out all of them and discuss. Explain the types of communication, elements of effective communication, body language, non verbal communication, barriers of effective communication and their impact.

Trainer can administer a role play to drive home the point effectively. In the role play, one of the participants to act as a seller & another one as a buyer. Now facilitate them to communicate their ideas effectively. Explain listening skills and body language to understand

people better. Finally, analyze the behaviour of the participants in the game and give tips for effective communication.

At the end, ask the participants about the implications of wrong or ineffective communications on the business of an entrepreneur. Note the responses and sum up the learning of the session.

14. Business Plan Preparation

a. Duration: Two sessions

b. Why this session?

A business plan is a concrete plan of action developed to implement the basic business idea of an entrepreneur. It contains specification of the product proposed to be manufactured / service to be rendered / trade to be carried out, method adopted & the marketing plan. It also includes details of physical facilities and the finance required for converting a business idea into a technically and commercially viable project. Preparation of a business plan is one of the key steps in setting up an enterprise. Generally the first generation entrepreneurs are carried away by the appearance of a business activity and think that investment of money is the numero uno i.e. number one to earn profit, which in reality is not so. Hence, it is imperative that the entrepreneur must know the importance of systematic planning and knowledge about the proposed enterprise.

c. Objectives

- To prepare a business plan.
- To ascertain initial viability of a business proposal.
- To conduct feasibility study for setting up an enterprise.
- To enlist the technical, financial, marketing and commercial aspects of business.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session by asking the participants as to what is a business plan and note down their responses. Choose a person in the group whom you feel has concrete business knowledge and elicit detailed information about the project. Go on recording the details on the board/flip chart in the order of business plan report. After completion of the exercise, participants will understand that this is nothing but a *project report*. Discuss about the business plan and relate it to the requirements of the entrepreneur. Explain the concepts such as plan format, costing & pricing, fixed cost, variable cost and break even point.

Ask the participants to prepare their business plan. Help them by clarifying their doubts. Scrutinize all the business plan reports and point out the mistakes if any and guide them properly so that participants will be able to prepare their error free business plan.



15. Working Capital and its management

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

The proper money management is critical for success of an enterprise. The entrepreneurs have to take various financial decisions to maximize profits. They must acquire the necessary financial skills to manage their day to day financial needs. The first generation entrepreneurs may not be in a position to differentiate the relationship between a long term and short term finance. Thus, proper assessment and management of working capital is crucial for successful running of an enterprise.

c. Objectives

- To define working capital and its importance in an enterprise.
- To estimate and calculate the working capital required for an enterprise.
- · To explain various aspects of working capital management.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Make the participants understand the long- term and short-term finance requirements for the enterprise and relate these to the concept of working capital.

Only in case of entrepreneurs going for industrial activity, the concepts of current assets, current liabilities etc, may be dealt with. For other small entrepreneurs, it is sufficient if the working capital cycle and its assessment is explained.

16. Marketing Management - Managing the customers - Marketing - practical field exposure - Group exercise

a. Duration: Five Sessions

b. Why this session?

For a business to be profitable, there must be an adequate market for its products or services. Customers will be prepared to pay a price for a product or service only when it satisfies them. So

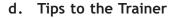


finding out what gives satisfaction to the customer and providing right product or service in the right manner can be called as MARKETING. Customer is an important person for an entrepreneur. Skillful Management of the customers is the backbone of any successful venture. Hence it is necessary for an entrepreneur to understand the importance of managing the customers properly. First generation entrepreneurs will be having certain barriers for marketing of a product or a service. To enable them

to have a clear perception on the marketing aspects hands on experience will be provided in this session through practical exposure to marketing.

c. Objectives

- To define the elements of successful marketing.
- To explain 4 P's of marketing.
- To elaborate the need for understanding consumer behaviour and preferences.
- To work out a marketing strategy for their product/ service.
- To explain the importance of customer service.
- To expose for practical marketing experience.
- To share the practical experience of marketing for mutual learning amongst participants.



Marketing Management:

Begin the session by explaining the difference between marketing and selling. Explain the importance of marketing and its process.

Introduce a role play. Select four trainees to perform the roles of entrepreneur, customer, retailer and whole sale dealer. Brief each participant on the role he/she should perform. Other trainees will act as observers. Facilitate them to enact the role play. Note your observations and also that of other participants. Explain the characteristics of a successful entrepreneur in marketing process. Sum up the session quoting 4 Ps of Marketing.

Note: Before initiating the role play, trainer should explain about the purpose of the role play, how to play the characters etc to the trainees. Trainer will inform the trainees that those who have taken particular roles should develop their own scripts or conversation. Trainer will observe carefully the whole play and make his observations. Later, he will analyze the outcome of the role play and help the trainees to improvise their conversation skill.

Marketing - Practical field exposure - Group exercise

Before the field visit for practical marketing, inform the trainees about the purpose of the exercise. Make the participants into separate groups of 4 to 6 members and follow the procedure as detailed below:

▶ Each group shall carry an amount pooled by each participant at Rs.100 per head and go to the nearest town/city, buy some product chosen by them out of the amount.



- Then, they shall go to any part of the city/town in groups and sell the items purchased by them. They can repeat this exercise as many times as possible by recycling the funds within the stipulated time.
- Make the participants to understand that they have to make maximum profit out of the sales made by them.
- ▶ Participants to utilize all the resources at their disposal to its optimum level and to return to the institute at the specified time.

Note: The field visit is to be completed within the duration of three sessions

With the above instructions, allow the participants to go for the field exercise. The trainer shall move around the places and observe the activities of some of the groups. After the field experience, make the participants to reassemble in the class room and share their experiences-Group wise & individually. While the participants share their experiences, probe them by asking few questions relating to product, place, price, the way how they convinced the customers, their feelings etc. Note down significant points emerged out of the presentations & summarize the session by making use of some of the important points that emerge from the marketing exercise.

17. Insurance

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

This session will emphasize the importance of insurance for an enterprise. The knowledge about these aspects will enable the trainees in ensuring insurance for their building, machinery, tools, equipments, etc. so that unforeseen losses could be avoided.

SHOP

c. Objectives

- To explain the importance of insurance.
- To explain the types of insurance, eligibility, premium and risk coverage.
- To explain the methodologies of claims settlement.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Start the session with an explanation about why insurance is required for an enterprise. Explain about types of insurance, various schemes available for the entrepreneur to insure the unit. Further, highlight the details about the premium, eligibility and procedures of claiming the insurance, etc. &

clarify the doubts of the participants. Summarize the session by stressing the need for insuring the unit and benefits derived thereon.

Note: For effective delivery of inputs, services of a Branch Manager / a development officer from a reputed insurance company may be engaged to handle the session.

18. Banking

a. Duration: Two Sessions

b. Why this session?

One of the important requirements to start a self-employment venture is capital. Financial institutions like commercial Banks which provide necessary finance, play a vital role in the filed of enterprise development.

After Bank's nationalization, banks have accepted social responsibilities and are working for the betterment of weaker section/downtrodden people in the society. Financial assistance is made available to those engaged in agriculture and allied activities, rural artisans, SSI, for pursuing education and exports which are classified under priority sectors.

Lack of complete and detailed information on the Bank's financial assistance to various self-employment activities is a bottleneck for getting timely finance from the Banks. Thus it is essential to understand the principles, practice and procedures of Bank finance.

c. Objectives

- To define and describe the basic functions of a commercial Bank/RRB.
- To enumerate various deposit schemes and other services of Banks.
- To explain the importance of maintaining continuous rapport with the banker.
- To explain the importance of prompt repayment of loan and demerits of default.
- To explain the various lending schemes including various Government sponsored schemes.
- To educate the entrepreneur about various lending norms, eligible purposes, investment pattern, loan amount, margin, rate of interest, security and repayment of loans etc.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Start with an introduction on Banking, history, growth after post nationalization and types of services. Explain the various deposits schemes, lending schemes including various government sponsored schemes. List out the other banking services that are relevant to an entrepreneur. Highlight the various lending norms covering eligible purposes, investment, loan amount, margin,



ATM

rate of interest, security and repayment of loans. Clarify the doubts through a question and answer exercise.

Note: For effective delivery of inputs, services of a Banker from a nearby bank may be engaged to handle the session.

19. Book Keeping and Accountancy

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

The law of any country requires that every businessman should maintain certain written records. It is surprising that majority of them do not know the benefits that result from adopting systematic and regular accounting procedures. Absence of such a system is one of the important reasons for failures and wrong decisions. Accounts are the eyes' of business and it shows the economic condition of the business very clearly. Keeping proper & regular accounts helps the enterprise to grow.

c. Objectives

- To list out various types of records to be maintained in small enterprise.
- To enlist various heads of accounts and appropriation of expenditure therein.
- To compare income and expenditures with estimates or past records.
- To assess financial position of an enterprise and plan for future.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session with a discussion on the functions carried out in an enterprise. Ex. Production, Marketing, Selling, Collection of money etc. Emphasize how money is circulated in business and necessity to keep records of different aspects of the business such as quantity of raw materials used, volume of finished products and the sales turnover. Highlight that record-keeping will help in proper accounting.

Explain to the participants the benefits of keeping regular records and accounts with some examples. Explain different types of records to be maintained. Also explain the necessity for keeping the accounts on day to day basis even for a small business by making use of some formats.

Practically show how entries are made in different books by posting certain entries on blackboard. For practice purposes, the participants may be asked post some entries in their books.

Sum up the session with a request to the participants to practically observe the accounting procedures being adopted by an enterprise at a later date.

20. Business laws - Taxation and related laws

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

An entrepreneur has to follow certain procedures, principles and rules while setting up an enterprise. These norms/rules are explained in the Business laws which have the force of legislation aiming at justice, peace and harmony.

There is a general feeling among the businessmen and also in the minds of budding entrepreneurs that by observing the taxation laws, one has to pay heavy taxes from their profits. They ignore the taxation aspects and as a result end up being exploited by unscrupulous

elements. Hence it is necessary to create awareness among the entrepreneurs about these laws.

c. Objectives

- To explain the significance of Business Laws and the need to follow them.
- To List out major business/industrial laws affecting their business.
- To explain the salient features of Sales Tax Act, Income Tax Act and Excise Act.
- To list out the responsibilities of an entrepreneur on different regulations pertaining to Central and State Governments relevant to their business.
- To explain the legalities of weights and measures.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Explain various business/Industrial laws pertaining to the small business units & micro enterprises. Explain the implications of not following the important Business/industrial laws.

Give an introduction about the importance of the knowledge on taxation aspects for the entrepreneur, the practical aspects of taxation laws applicable to them, and implications of tax evasion. Facilitate a question - answer session whereby trainees will get their doubts clarified on the legal aspects of running their businesses. In the end, the legal aspects of weights and measures may also be explained.

Note: The area of business and taxation laws requires lot of expertise. So an expert in the area could be invited as a guest speaker to provide knowledge on the practical aspects of the laws to the trainees. Trainer can prepare summarized notes and preferably circulate among the trainees.



Business



21. Inventory Management

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Inventory control is an integral part of production planning and very important for an entrepreneur. Inventory control is also needed to provide satisfactory customer service. It helps the entrepreneur to take advantage of bulk procurement and batch manufacturing. It is crucial for a small entrepreneur to understand the need for inventory Management. Improper stock of inventory in a business activity is bound to lead to a crisis.

c. Objectives

- To explain the importance of inventory management.
- To identify the factors to be noted in inventory control.
- To discuss how to reduce financial investment in inventories.
- To identify the items whose stocks are to be closely monitored.



Define what constitutes an inventory. Explain the inventory of an industrial unit, a business firm, a service unit and also a small enterprise like provision store, vegetable shop etc. Explain with the help of an example as to why inventory control is required and how it has to be managed. Explain the concept of cost of inventory, various costs involved in keeping the stock of inventory, ABC analysis as a tool to classify raw materials used in production. Take the case of one of the units of the participants or an example of a small firm like provision store and analyze the consequences of improper inventory control.

22. Launching Formalities, Common crisis in business Pitfalls & their control

a. Duration : One session

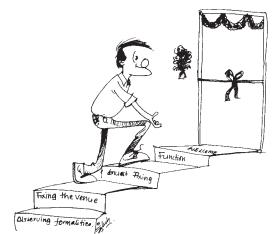
b. Why this session?

Starting a new business is not an easy task. It requires analysis of various aspects of enterprise in terms of managing production, finance, marketing etc. At times, the entrepreneur faces major problems in running a business resulting in loss or closure of the unit. A person who wants to start an enterprise must understand thoroughly the operational and financial considerations of a venture.

This will enable a person to develop the knowledge and skills to avoid future pitfalls. Hence, it is necessary that one should be aware of the major problems in running a business and avoid a crisis.

c. Objectives

- To make the trainees aware of various formalities and requirements in launching the business.
- To provide the participants an opportunity during the training itself to initiate and complete some of the legal and procedural formalities for establishment of their enterprises.
- To list the problems that lead to business
 failures & the strategies to avoid the pitfalls.
- To describe the attributes of a successful enterprise.



d. Tips to the Trainer

Brief the participants about the legal statutory matters in establishment and running of a business. Explain the important factors of launching like viability of the project, selection of place, source of funds, licensing and logistics, supply of electricity and water, fixing of furniture/equipments, labour, raw materials, production/servicing, identifying the customer group, marketing, profit and evaluation.

Divide the participants into convenient group of 6 to 8 members. Ask the groups to discuss the reasons for failure of a business. Ask the participant to prepare flip chart and make presentation. Categorize the views put forth by the participants. Explain with live examples the pitfalls in business like improper selection of project and or place, inadequacy of knowledge/skill/information, supporting factors, situational factors, changes of technology, inadequate infrastructure, changing market trend & government policies, improper finance and misutilization of funds etc.

23. Growth and diversification of Enterprises

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

The objective of an entrepreneur is to generate profit from his business. In the ever changing economic environment, only the competent entrepreneurs survive. An entrepreneur has to always think as to how he can grow. In the last decade, thousands of business establishments, small and big, have started and failed to continue their ventures. Thus, there is



a need for the entrepreneur to be well equipped not only to survive in the business but also to expand and grow.

c. Objectives

- To explain the critical factors contributing to the sustenance of an enterprise.
- To explain the need for growth in the enterprise.
- To enlist various avenues for growth of an enterprise.





d. Tips to the Trainer

Elicit the response from the participants regarding possible factors responsible for the crisis in an enterprise. Explain the strategies for sustenance of an enterprise by managing the crisis. Elicit information from the participants regarding their desire and need to grow. Describe the different types of growth, growth strategies and managing the growth. Emphasize on the strategies for planned growth.

24. Leadership

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

"Leadership is like a beauty, it is hard to define but you know it when you see it".

Warren Bennis

Leadership is a quality recognized by everyone but defined by only few. The best and most acceptable definition is "Leadership is achieving results through the people". In other words, it is managing people to achieve goals. Thus it is the art of influencing people so that they will strive willingly and enthusiastically for achieving the organizational goals. An entrepreneur has to manage the enterprise successfully to earn profit and growth in business consistently. He has to work with his team including his assistants, workers, technicians, accountants, helpers etc. The leadership qualities of an entrepreneur will enable him to inspire, motivate others to work for the success of the enterprise.

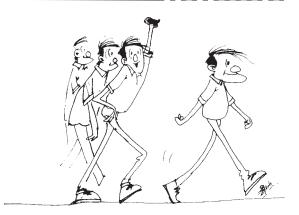
c. Objectives

- To explain the need for leadership in the enterprise development.
- To describe various styles of leadership.
- To enlist the characteristics of a good leader.



d. Tips to the Trainer

Ask the participants to define leadership and requirement of a leader. Note the responses and explain the definition of leadership. Ask the participants to form groups of 6-8 members and discuss the characteristics of good leadership in their groups. Allow 20 minutes for discussion. Member of each group will present their perceptions regarding characteristics of good leadership.



Sum up the presentation explaining the need for good leadership in an enterprise. Explain various leadership styles. Trainer will administer the exercise given below to drive home the points of various leadership styles

EXERCISE

Take four glass tumblers and fill them with water. Ask the participants to put few pebbles in the first glass, again little more water in the second, some wet clay in the third and little sugar in the fourth glass. Ask them to explain what happened in each case. Explain that the pebble represents the autocratic leader, who is dominating and does not mingle with the water. (representing the group). Adding water to the second glass represents the effect of a dummy leader on a group & there is no difference between the leader and the others in the group. The wet clay in the third glass represents the anarchic leader who often promotes chaos and dissidence in the group, making clean water muddy. The group is spoiled just as the water gets muddy. The sugar in the fourth glass represents the democratic or participatory leader who mingles with the group, enhances its functioning (sweetens of the water) and functions like a genuine people's representative.

25. Quality Management

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

The term 'Quality' conveys different meaning to different people. When one refers to quality product, it generally means "good or excellent". But there can not be an absolute quality rating for a product, without considering it to its intended use. Thus quality is the performance of a product as per the claim made by the entrepreneur to his customer. Concern for high quality is one of the greatest factors affecting the success of an entrepreneur.



c. Objectives

- Explain the importance of quality.
- Describe the factors affecting the quality of their product/service.
- Discuss the steps involved in quality management.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Ask the trainees to list out the factors contributing to the success of the enterprise. Note the responses on the board/flip chart. Pick up the response relating to quality and explain why quality is important for any enterprise. Define the concept and elaborate the meaning of quality. Explain the various aspects involved in quality management and emphasize the need for commitment to quality.

26. Design and Packing

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Designing and Packing is part of the product and is therefore important in product planning. It helps the entrepreneur to present his product to the customer in a better way. It also helps in safe transportation of the product from one place to other without any damages. Thus it is necessary for the entrepreneur to understand the importance of Designing & Packing for giving value addition to the product.

c. Objectives

- To explain the importance of Design & Packing in marketing the product.
- To describe the different types & functions of Designs & Packing.
- To explain the legal requirements of Packing.

d. Tips to the Trainer

Begin the session with a short introduction on the importance of designing & packing of products.



Initiate a discussion on the current types of packaging materials used. Further, discuss as to how good designing/packaging helps small entrepreneurs to market their products in a better way. Trainer will exhibit some of the packing materials of consumable goods and ask the trainees to list out the merits of those designs & packing. Probe the trainees regarding their experience about the promotional appeal of packaging of products that they have bought recently.

Elaborate the 6 P's of packaging viz., presentation, preservation, promotion, proportion, protection and portability and different material used for packaging. Explain the legal aspects of packaging and things to be noticed in packaging. Summarize the learning with stress on its impact on marketing.

27. Break Even Analysis

a. Duration: One session

b. Why this session?

Information on break even analysis is the part of developmental input intended to build managerial capabilities of the trainees. This will help them to run their business successfully with due importance to price fixing. Therefore, there is a need to discuss this concept and demonstrate the practical application of the same.



c. Objectives

- To make the participants understand the concepts of break even analysis and its significance in entrepreneurial activities.
- To develop participant's skills for arriving at correct pricing through arriving at break even point.

d. Tips to the trainer

Begin the session with a data from the business plan prepared by the participants and calculate Break even point. Explain the calculation step by step. Initiate group discussions about break even point to clarify the concept.

28. Costing, Pricing and Profit Management

a. Duration : One session

b. Why this session?

A realistic knowledge of costing of goods / services is necessary for an entrepreneur as some may sell their products without undertaking a costing exercise. The importance of knowing the costs of goods and services can not be underestimated. Similarly pricing and assessing the profit are also important to run an enterprise successfully and earn the profit.

c. Objectives

- To enlist components of direct and indirect, fixed and variable costs.
- To calculate the cost of each unit of a given product or the service rendered.

- To explain the importance of costing in profitability.
- To describe the concepts of pricing and factors affecting the pricing decisions.
- To assess the commercial feasibility of an enterprise.

d. Tips to the trainer

Begin the session with a discussion on the various costs involved in the manufacturing of goods/services. Take the case of one of the activity, may be from among the participants and analyze the same. Explain to the participants the types of costs involved in managing an enterprise, the process of calculating the total cost of product, various types of pricing of goods/services. Enumerate the calculation of Break Even Point (BEP). Summarize the learning.

29. Manpower Management

a. Duration : One session

b. Why this session?

The strength of any business, big or small is the people. Success or failure of a business firm is largely dependent upon its human resources. Hence, proper attention has to be given to manpower planning, recruitment, selection and training by the entrepreneur.



c. Objectives:

- To explain the importance of manpower management.
- To identify the factors involved in man power management.
- To discuss the various steps involved in recruiting employees.
- To develop motivated work force.

d. Tips to the Trainer:

Begin the session by explaining the importance of human resources and how it contributes to the success of an enterprise. Ask the participants to share their good or bad experiences as customers with employees of some enterprises. Pick-up the relevant points and explain the desirable qualities of an employee.

Discuss various factors necessary for increasing the efficiency level of the workers and ways to motivate the employees for better performance. Give tips for better manpower management. Summarize the session by highlighting the need for a better work force with a focused positive attitude for better results.



REFERENCES:

| SI No | Name of the Book | Author / Publisher |
|-------|--|---|
| 1. | Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana Training Manual | Published by RUDSETI, Central Secretariat, Ujire |
| | | Hina Shah & Chandramauli Pathan |
| 2. | Women Entrepreneurship Development - | Publisher: International Centre for |
| | Trainers' Manual | Entrepreneurship & Career Development, |
| | | Ahmedabad |
| 3. | Trainers' Manual on Developing Entrepreneurial Motivation | NIESBUD |
| | MOLIVACIOII | |
| 4. | Developing Motivation through Experiencing | Udai Pareek & T. V. Rao |
| | | Publisher: Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., |
| | | New Delhi. |

| Space for updations/ad | ditions: | | |
|------------------------|----------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

GENERAL EDP GENERAL EDP GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP

GENERAL EDP GENERAL



Types of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes

I. GENERAL EDP

MODULE - I

INTRODUCTION & BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS

OBJECTIVES:

- To stimulate the participants for shedding inhibitions
- To create a learning environment
- To familiarize the participants about the organization, trainer and fellow trainees and rapport building
- To remove dependency syndrome and knowing their potential
- To create interest for taking up self-employment
- To create awareness about the entrepreneurial competencies
- To take up evaluation for Self assessment and internalizing entrepreneurial competencies
- To elicit importance of goal setting, risk taking behavior, systematic planning, efficiency orientation and concern for quality
- To take up systematic and logical approach to accomplish the goal
- To enhance the problem solving ability by using one's creativity

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| About the Institute | Objectives of the training programme, activities of the institute, usefulness of the programme, highlighting the success stories | Lecture, presentations, interaction, video | 1 |
| Micro lab | Ice breaking - Breaking the barriers, sharing of thoughts, improving interpersonal skills, heterogeneous to homogeneous group | Game, skit, role play, sharing experience & thoughts | 2 |
| Achieve- m e n t motivation | , , | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Why Self Employment/ Entrepreneur- ship Develop- ment | Advantages of self employment over wage employment. Entrepreneurship - a new dimension to self employment - Concept and description | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |
| Entrepreneurial Competencies | Description of 15 competencies & their importance - Narrations with examples | Lecture, interactions, case study | 2 |
| Self Rating Questionnaire (SRQ) | Self evaluation - Identification of competencies - Internalization of competencies | Self Rating Questionnaire | Post evening |
| Ring Toss exercise | Competencies - Risk taking & Goal setting | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |
| Boat Building exercise | Competencies - Systematic planning and efficiency orientation, concern for quality | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |
| Tower Building exercise | Competencies - Developing self confidence, eradication of dependency syndrome | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 1 |
| Problem Solving | Diagnosis of problems, their types, use of creativity for finding alternative solutions | Lecture, games and exercises | 1 |

MODULE - II

ENTERPRISE LAUNCHING ASPECTS

OBJECTIVES:

- To facilitate identification of Business Opportunities
- To illustrate selection methodology of a business activity
- To collect information required for preparing a project report on the selected activity
- To collect market data to understand market forces
- To create awareness about the support systems & process of setting up an enterprise
- To improve the information seeking competencies
- To equip the skills of preparing a business plan
- To understand the resource requirements and pitfalls in setting up of an enterprise
- To have first hand information on starting of an enterprise
- To understand the practices, machinery, tools & equipments required for launching an enterprise
- To understand the logistics involved in launching an enterprise

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Business Opportunity Guidance | Business ideas, tools for generating ideas, creativity, research techniques, brain storming, sample ways of generating ideas, capturing and screening ideas, classification & shorting, macro screening, micro screening, rating chart, SWOT analysis, final selection of the activity | Lecture, case study, exercise, Group discussion, presentation, interaction, Product Adalat | 4 |
| Market Survey | Methodology, need and importance, process of conducting marketing survey, key components, questionnaire, tips for effective market survey, collection of data, analysis of data and report preparation, defining the size of the activity | Lecture, interaction, field visits, collection of data, report preparation, group discussions, presentation & analysis | 7 |

| 1111 | 11 | Ш | | |
|------|-----|---|--|--|
| Subj | ect | | | |
| | | | | |

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Business Plan Preparation | Why & what of business plan?, format - process of preparation, understanding the concepts i.e. Fixed cost, Variable cost, Break Even Point, assessment of working capital - practical preparation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, analysis, evaluation | 3 |
| Banking | Banking - Background & its services, deposits & advances, lending schemes, Government schemes, supporting facilities for entrepreneurs | Lecture & interaction with Branch Manager/s | 2 |
| Insurance | Need for Insurance and its advantages, types, schemes, coverage, premium, exclusion clause, claim settlement | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Interaction with successful entrepreneur/ visit to successful unit | Experience sharing, first hand information for starting the enterprise, strategies for problem solving, logistics, clarification of doubts | Lecture, interaction & visits - practical field exposure | 1 |
| Launching Formalities | Viability of selected project, selection of place, source of funds, licensing & logistics, supply of electricity & water, fixing of furniture/equipment, labour, raw materials, suppliers & procurement, production/servicing, identifying the customer group, marketing, profit, evaluation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |
| Pitfalls in Launching | Improper selection of project & place, inadequacy of knowledge/skill/information, supporting factors, situational factors, change of technology, inadequate infrastructure, changing market trend, Government policies, improper finance, misutilisation of funds | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |

MODULE - III

MANAGERIAL ASPECTS

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the intricacies and inter dependency amongst various facets of management
- To understand the complete aspects of marketing and customer management
- To experience the practical aspects of marketing
- To reinforce all aspects encountered in the day to day business
- To create awareness about the importance of efficient time management
- To equip the entrepreneur for proper accounting, book keeping & cash management
- To understand the various aspects of business laws, inventory management, growth & diversification of enterprises

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Marketing Management | Marketing aspects - marketing strategy, 4Ps of marketing, customer segmentation, customer satisfaction, packaging, branding, unique selling proposition, practical marketing, group exercise, reporting, presentation, evaluation | Lecture, discussions, interaction, group practical, field exercise & presentation | 5 |
| Book Keeping & accountancy | Accounts - revenue, capital, cash accounts, sales & purchase - methods in book keeping | Lecture, interaction & exercises | 2 |
| Time Management | Importance, efficient time management techniques, correlation between time & stress, delegation of work, commitment to work contract, etc | Lecture and exercises | 1 |
| Laws of business | Business laws, taxation & related laws, legal aspects of weights and measures | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Inventory Management | Purchasing techniques, raw materials, stock maintenance, stores management | Lecture & interaction | 1 |



| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Growth of an enterprise | Growth & diversification, organic & inorganic growth, vertical & lateral growth, expansion, strategies for growth | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Effective Communication skills | Need and importance of effective communication, types of communication, body language, listening skills, art of convincing and negotiation | Lecture, exercises, demonstration, role play | 1 |
| Human Relations | Need, importance & tips for better human relations, human values, networking, self interest vs. selfishness, honesty and integrity, positive thinking | Lecture and exercises | 1 |

Abstract

Total No. of sessions in a General EDP

| Sl. No. | Name of the Module | No. of sessions |
|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Module I | Behavioural aspects | 13 |
| Module II | Enterprise launching aspects | 20 |
| Module III | Managerial aspects | 13 |
| | Others (registration & feedback) | 02 |
| | Total | 48 |

Note: In a residential REDP, the programme will be completed in 12 days at the rate of 4 sessions a day.

RURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (REDP)

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | | | |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (introduction) | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Self Rating Questionnaire (SRQ) on competencies - evaluation | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - explanation through lecture, games and exercises | | | | | | |
| | П | Human relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Effective communication skills | | | | | | |
| | П | Time management | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking-deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | | | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Business Opportunity Guidance - Description of methodology, case study - group | | | | | | |
| | | exercise & product Adult - selection of product/service | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Market survey - sources, nature of information to be collected | | | | | | |
| | II to IV | Market survey - collection of information, field work | | | | | | |
| 07 | I to III | Market survey - report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | | | |
| | IV | Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome - Tower building | | | | | | |
| 08 | I & II | Business plan preparation- what, why and how? plan format, costing & pricing, Fixed Cost, Variable Cost, Break even point etc. | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Working capital and its management | | | | | | |
| | IV | Business plan/project report preparation - practical | | | | | | |
| 09 | I | Marketing management - 4P's of marketing, managing the customers | | | | | | |
| | П | Insurance | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Systematic planning & efficiency orientation - Boat building exercise | | | | | | |
| 10 | I to III | Marketing - practical field exposure - Group exercise | | | | | | |
| | IV | Experience sharing of practical marketing | | | | | | |
| 11 | I & II | Book keeping and accountancy-revenue accounts, cash accounts, sales & purchase, book keeping methodology | | | | | | |
| | III | Experience sharing - interaction with successful entrepreneurs | | | | | | |
| | IV | Business laws - Taxation and related laws, legal aspects of weights and measures | | | | | | |
| 12 | I | Inventory management - Purchasing techniques | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Launching formalities - steps in launching of an enterprise, common crisis in business - pitfalls and their control | | | | | | |
| | IV | Growth and diversification of enterprise | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Feedback and Valedictory | | | | | | |

Please Note: Individual counseling for at least two trainees is to be done each day during the intervals / at end of the day *preferably from 5th day onwards*.



| Session | Subject |
|----------|--|
| I | Registration & Inauguration |
| II | Rapport building & unfreezing - Micro lab |
| Ш | Entrepreneurship, charms & challenges |
| IV | Characteristics of an entrepreneur, a matter of attitude and skill |
| I to IV | Internalizing of entrepreneur competencies, Thematic Apperception Test (TAT) |
| I | Risk taking behavior |
| II | Problem solving and creativity |
| III | Communication |
| IV | Leadership |
| I | Business plan preparation |
| II | Establishment of an enterprise, systematic approach |
| III | Legal formalities for setting up of the unit |
| IV | Resource mobilization and support system, role of supporting |
| | organizations |
| I | Managing the enterprise, purchasing, inventory/material management |
| II | Quality management |
| III | Design and packing |
| IV | Manpower management |
| I to IV | Visit to small scale industry preferably run by a successful entrepreneur. |
| I & II | Accounts & book keeping |
| III | Working capital management |
| IV | Break even analysis |
| I | Costing, pricing and profit management |
| II & III | Marketing strategy and sales techniques |
| IV | Customer management |
| I | Time management |
| II | Suitability of an unit, precautions needed |
| III & IV | Enterprise growth, product diversification and expansion |
| I | Crisis management |
| II | IT factor for managing an unit, an impending need |
| III & IV | Union &State laws to be followed by an unit, sales tax, vat, income tax etc. |
| I & II | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur/s, his experience of establishment/ |
| | managing an unit |
| Ш | Programme evaluation & feed back |
| IV | Valedictory |
| | |

AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP

AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP

AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP

AGRICULTURAL EDP AGRICULTURAL EDP

AGRICULTURAL EDP



II. AGRICULTURAL EDP

MODULE - I

INTRODUCTION & BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions | |
|--|--|--|-----------------|--|
| About the Institute | Objectives of the training programme, activities of the institute, usefulness of the programme, highlighting the success stories | Lecture, presentations, interaction, video | 1 | |
| Micro lab | Ice breaking - Breaking the barriers, sharing of thoughts, improving interpersonal skills, heterogeneous to homogeneous group | Game, skit, role play, sharing experience & thoughts | 2 | |
| Achievement motivation | Empowerment - Developing self confidence, motivation, removing inferiority and low self esteem, importance of positive attitude & human values | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 | |
| Why Self Employment/ Entrepreneurship Development | Advantages of self employment over wage employment Entrepreneurship - A new dimension to self employment - Concept and description | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 | |
| Entrepreneurial Competencies | Description of 15 competencies & their importance - Narrations with examples | Lecture, interactions, case study | 2 | |
| Self Rating Questionnaire (SRQ) | Self evaluation - Identification of competencies - Internalization of competencies | Self Rating Questionnaire | Post evening | |
| Tower Building exercise | Competencies - Developing self confidence, eradication of dependency syndrome | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 1 | |
| Boat Building exercise | Competencies - Systematic planning and efficiency orientation, concern for quality | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 | |
| Problem Solving | Diagnosis of problems, their types, use of creativity for finding alternative solutions | Lecture, games and exercises | 1 | |

MODULE - II

SKILL ACQUISITION / TECHNICAL INFORMATION CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|--|---|--|
| Skill Training - Technical information and knowledge | Technical inputs depending on the type of training programme. The sequencing and the duration of this training will be as per the details furnished in the respective time table | Interactive lecture s e s s i o n s , d e m o n s t r a t i o n s , discussions, hands on experience, field visit, presentations, audio and video interaction, Theory & Practical | As per the respective timetable |

MODULE - III

ENTERPRISE LAUNCHING ASPECTS

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|---|---|-----------------|
| Business Plan Preparation | Why & what of business plan?, format - process of preparation, understanding the concepts i.e. Fixed cost, variable cost, break even point, assessment of working capital - practical preparation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, analysis, evaluation | 2 |
| Banking | Banking - Background & its services, deposits & advances, lending schemes, Government schemes, supporting facilities for entrepreneurs | Lecture & interaction with Branch Manager/s | 2 |
| Insurance | Need for insurance and its advantages, types, schemes, coverage, premium, exclusion clause, claim settlement | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Interaction with successful entrepreneur/visit to successful unit | Experience sharing, first hand information for starting the enterprise, strategies for problem solving, logistics, clarification of doubts | Lecture, interaction & visits - practical field exposure | 1 |



| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Launching Formalities | Viability of selected project, selection of place, source of funds, licensing & logistics, supply of electricity & water, fixing of furniture/equipment, labour, raw materials, suppliers & procurement, production/servicing, identifying the customer presentations group, marketing, profit, evaluation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |
| Pitfalls in Launching | Improper selection of project & place, inadequacy of knowledge/ skill/ information, supporting factors, situational factors, change of technology, inadequate infrastructure, changing market trend, Government policies, improper finance, misutilisation of funds | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |

MODULE - IV

MANAGERIAL ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Marketing Management | Marketing aspects - marketing strategy, 4Ps of marketing, marketing of specific agricultural products, Co-operatives in marketing agricultural commodities- APMC, Milk Federation, etc. | Lecture, discussions, interaction | 1-2 |
| Time Management | Importance, efficient time management techniques, correlation between time & stress, delegation of work, commitment to work contract, etc | Lecture and exercises | 1 |

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|
| Effective Communication skills | Need and importance of effective communication, types of communication, body language, listening skills, art of convincing and negotiation | Lecture, exercises, demonstration, role play | 1 | |
| Human Relations | Need, importance & tips for better human relations, human values, networking, Self interest vs. selfishness, honesty and integrity, positive thinking | Lecture and exercises | 1 | |

Note:

- 1. After the session on entrepreneurial competencies, other behavioural inputs may be spread in between other inputs to reinforce the competencies. The duration of sessions of all the above inputs may vary in the agricultural EDPs from course to course depending on its utility.
- 2. In skill Development programmes, the General EDP inputs will be distributed in a specific sequence as denoted in the respective course modules

– 66 **-**

COMPREHENSIVE AGRICULTURE & ALLIED ACTIVITIES

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- (introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Present Agricultural scenario in the country - prospects |
| | II | Recent advances in agricultural bio-tech crops |
| | III & IV | Soil, formation, fertility and productivity/ Sampling analysis and soil test reports. |
| | Post evening | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 04 | I & II | Plant nutrients, major & minor elements, role and deficiency Symptoms - Balanced nutrients |
| | III & IV | High Yielding Farming techniques v/s organic farming techniques - A comparison. |
| | | Use of fertilizers & organic manures, vermi composting |
| 05 | I | Role of beneficial insects, microbes and other fauna, organisms - |
| | | Balanced ecosystem |
| | II | Major agro climatic zones & selection of crops |
| | Ш | Seed production - methodology, certification procedure etc |
| | IV | Role of quality seeds in production, its importance & practices to be followed |
| 06 | I | Varieties of crops, hybrids v/s varieties out of selection - Description |
| | II | Major food crops of the region (3 to 4 crops) - package of practices |
| | III | Major commercial field crops of the region (3 to 4 crops) - package of practices |
| | IV | Dry land farming techniques - Insitu moisture conservation-practices |
| 07 | I | Efficient irrigation systems - sprinkler irrigation & drip irrigation etc |
| | II | Integrated farming systems for small & marginal farmers |
| | III & IV | Common insects/pests & diseases of the major crops of the region & their control, integrated pest management |
| 80 | I & II | Major horticulture crops of the region (3 to 4 crops, fruits crop, plantation crops, vegetable crops) - package of practices |
| | Ш | Scope & cultivation of medicinal & Aromatic Plants |
| | IV | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - creative thinking |
| 09 | I | High-tech Agriculture, scope description, use of latest machineries & implements for farming |
| | II | Pisciculture-description, scope, Inland fisheries - economics |
| | III & IV | Visit to progressive farm/research station, interaction with farmers/agri scientist |
| 10 | 1 | Dairy farming, breeds, selection of breeds, artificial insemination - management |
| | | aspects for clean milk production, milk products |
| | II | Nutrition & feeding of dairy animals, preparation of feeds & use of azola, fodder crops, calf management, |

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|
| | III | Dairy animals - important diseases & their control, vaccination, economics of a dairy unit | | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 11 | I | Rearing of sheep, piggery, rabbit, and backyard poultry for supplementary income to small & marginal farmers. | | |
| | II & III | Plant propagation techniques - grafting, budding, layering, tissue culture | | |
| | IV | Commercial Nursery Management | | |
| | Post evening | Time Management | | |
| 12 | I | Agro Processing - Fruit & vegetable preservation | | |
| | II | Agri business - a new avenue, description & scope | | |
| | III & IV | Business Opportunity Guidance - Description of methodology, case study - group exercise & product Adalat - selection of product/service | | |
| | Post evening | Supporting Institutions & development schemes | | |
| 13 | I | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | |
| | II | Marketing of Agricultural produces | | |
| | Ш | Crop planning & preparation of farm models - farm budgeting | | |
| | IV | Preparation of Project Reports of Agriculture investments-projection of financial outlay | | |
| | Post | Companying lastitutions College language | | |
| | evening | Supporting Institutions & development schemes | | |
| 14 I Insurance for Agriculture & Allied Activities | | Insurance for Agriculture & Allied Activities | | |
| | II & III | Banking-deposits & advances, lending schemes to agricultural sector, | | |
| | | Government schemes | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updat | ions/additions: | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DAIRY FARMING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | |
| | III | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | |
| | IV | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | |
| 02 | I | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | |
| | II | Dairy farming as a sustainable self employment venture - prospects | | | | |
| | III | Dairy farming, breeds of cows and buffaloes, up gradation of cattle by cross breeding, selection of animals | | | | |
| | IV | Dairy farming - methodology of correct practices, misconceptions | | | | |
| 03 | I | Nutrition & feeding of dairy animals, preparation of feeds & use of azola | | | | |
| | II | Fodder crops - description, cultivation aspects | | | | |
| | Ш | Calf rearing & calf management practices for production of a healthy cow/buffaloes | | | | |
| | IV | Cattle shed - construction, importance of hygiene & cleanliness - | | | | |
| | | management practices | | | | |
| | Post evening | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | |
| 04 | I | Dairy animals - important diseases & their control, vaccination | | | | |
| | II | Artificial insemination - procedural details, management of animals in pregnancy | | | | |
| | Ш | Production of a clean milk - practices, milk products | | | | |
| | IV | Banking-deposits & advances, lending schemes to agricultural sector, Government schemes | | | | |
| 05 | I | Field visit for interface with successful dairy farmers | | | | |
| | II | Use of cow dung & urine for preparation of Farm Yard Manure (FYM), bio gas | | | | |
| | | plant, compost pit preparation | | | | |
| | III | Economics of a Dairy unit - preparation of project report | | | | |
| | IV | Time Management | | | | |
| 06 | I | Insurance | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - creative thinking | | | | |
| | III | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: |
|--------------------------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

DAIRYING AND VERMI COMPOSTING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building |
| | II | Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- (introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | 1 | Dairy farming as a sustainable self employment venture - prospects |
| 03 | i II | Dairy farming - Breeds of cows & buffaloes, up gradation of cattle by cross |
| | " | breeding, selection of animals |
| | III | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | IV | Dairy farming - Methodology of correct practices, misconceptions |
| | Post evening | Nutrition & feeding of dairy animals - Preparation of feeds & use of azola |
| 04 | I | Fodder crops - Description, cultivation aspects |
| | П | Calf rearing & calf management - Practices for production of a healthy cow/ buffalo |
| | Ш | Cattle shed - Construction, importance of hygiene & cleanliness, maintenance practices |
| | IV | Dairy animals - Important diseases & their control, vaccination |
| 05 | I | Artificial insemination - Procedural details, management of animals in pregnancy |
| | II | Production of clean milk - Practices, milk products |
| | III & IV | Milk Marketing - Co-operative set up, description |
| 06 | I | Organic farming - Significance & scope |
| | П | Vermi composting as a self employment activity |
| | III | Bio-gas plant - Usage, description |
| | IV | Use of cow dung & urine for preparation of Farm Yard Manure (FYM), composting-Description |
| 07 | I | Vermi composting methodologies - Details & description |
| | П | Vermi composting - Selection of site & organic materials |
| | III & IV | Vermi Composting - Practical demonstration, preparation of pits, filling of pits, dressing materials, manure & earthworm |
| 08 | I & II | Field visits for interface with successful dairy farmers/ entrepreneurs of vermi compost |
| 00 | III | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity- |
| | | Creative thinking |
| | IV | Vermi compost - Usage & dosage for major crops, analysis of nutrients, packaging & marketing of vermi compost |
| 09 | I & II | Profitable Dairy farming - Economics of a Dairying unit, preparation of project report |
| | Ш | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - Description, scope |
| | IV | Time Management |
| 10 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | II | Insurance cover for Dairying |
| | III | Banking - Advances & deposits- lending schemes to Agricultural Sector |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

ADVANCED DAIRY MANAGEMENT

| Development - What, Why & How? - (introduction) | Day | Session | Subject |
|---|-----|----------|---|
| III | 01 | | Registration & Inauguration |
| III & IV Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of the training/institute |
| 1 | | III & IV | |
| III & IV Self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneur Development - What, Why & How? - (introduction) | 02 | 1 | |
| study for identification of different competencies 1 | | II | Why Self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| II | | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| III & IV | 03 | I | Briefing about BAIF & its Projects |
| Identification of different breeds and blood level of animals | | II | Briefing about Ksheeradhara programme & its objective |
| 1 | | III & IV | |
| II to IV Breeding of cows and buffaloes, female reproductive system - Description | 04 | I to IV | Description of breeds - Cows and buffaloes, exercise for assessing blood level of animals |
| 1 & II | 05 | I | Tower Building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome |
| III & IV Breeding policy of the state, Casting of animals | | II to IV | Breeding of cows and buffaloes, female reproductive system - Description |
| I | 06 | I & II | Effective communication skills |
| II to IV Systems of mating/breeding & its importance Handling of specimen of fer genital organ, fodder species II & II Handling specimen of female reproductive organs III & IV Palpation of female reproductive system Palpation of female reproductive system II to IV Symptoms of heat, Handling of female reproductive system II to IV Symptoms of heat, Handling Exercise III to IV Third eye - Internalization of competencies Hormonal regulation of estrus of Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, LN2 In to IV Methods of breeding, Artificial Insemination technique In the IV Semen doses, Thawing In the IV Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemination of the semination of the | | III & IV | Breeding policy of the state, Casting of animals |
| genital organ, fodder species 1 & II | 07 | I | Problem Solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises |
| 1 & II | | II to IV | Systems of mating/breeding & its importance Handling of specimen of female genital organ, fodder species |
| III & IV Palpation of female reproductive system | 08 | I & II | <u> </u> |
| I | | III & IV | |
| I | 09 | | |
| II to IV Third eye - Internalization of competencies Hormonal regulation of estrus of Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, LN2 11 I to IV Methods of breeding, Artificial Insemination technique 12 I to IV Semen doses, Thawing 13 I & II Market survey - Theory III & IV Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemin 14 I to IV Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis 15 I Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers II to IV Liquid nitrogen & its importance Post evening 16 I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | | II to IV | Symptoms of heat, Handling of female reproductive system |
| Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, LN2 11 I to IV Methods of breeding, Artificial Insemination technique 12 I to IV Semen doses, Thawing 13 I & II Market survey - Theory III & IV Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemin 14 I to IV Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis 15 I Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers II to IV Liquid nitrogen & its importance Post evening 16 I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | | | Business game - Boat Building Exercise |
| 11 | | II to IV | Third eye - Internalization of competencies Hormonal regulation of estrus cycle, |
| 1 to IV Semen doses, Thawing I & II Market survey - Theory III & IV Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemin 14 I to IV Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis I Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers II to IV Liquid nitrogen & its importance Post evening Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification II & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV III to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes III to IV | | | Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, LN2 |
| 13 | 11 | I to IV | Methods of breeding, Artificial Insemination technique |
| III & IV Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemin 14 I to IV Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis 15 I Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers II to IV Liquid nitrogen & its importance Post evening 16 I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 12 | I to IV | Semen doses, Thawing |
| 14 I to IV Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis 15 I Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers II to IV Liquid nitrogen & its importance Post evening 16 I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 13 | I & II | Market survey - Theory |
| I | | III & IV | Artificial Insemination Guns and their description & uses, Artificial insemination |
| II to IV Post evening Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise 16 I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 14 | I to IV | Description of different sheaths Pregnancy diagnosis |
| Post evening Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 15 | I | |
| evening I & II Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | | II to IV | Liquid nitrogen & its importance |
| different feeds and fodder III & IV Pregnancy diagnosis in cows & buffaloes 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | | | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 16 | I & II | Handling of Artificial Insemination equipment, semen, and LN2Identification of different feeds and fodder |
| 17 I Time Management II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | Ţ | III & IV | |
| II to IV Handling of genital organs of cows & buffaloes | 17 | | 0 , 0 |
| | | II to IV | _ |
| 18 I to IV Heat detection and Artificial Insemination | 18 | I to IV | Heat detection and Artificial Insemination |
| 19 I & II Visit to successful entrepreneur units | 19 | | Visit to successful entrepreneur units |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| | III & IV | Techniques of artificial insemination |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test |
| 20 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed Cost - Variable Cost, Break even point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical |
| | Ш | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | IV | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology |
| 21 | 1 & II | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| | III | Launching formalities-Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

SERICULTURE

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building |
| | II & III | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| | IV | History, scope/importance of sericulture |
| 03 | 1 | Methods of mulberry cultivation |
| | II | Grainage & its activities |
| | Ш | Chawki rearing center & its activities |
| | IV | Feeding of silk worms - methodology at different stages |
| | Post evening | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 04 | I | Pests & Diseases of mulberry crop and their control |
| | II | Silk worm rearing - role of climatic factors like temperature, humidity & light |
| | Ш | Common Diseases of silk worms & their control |
| | IV | Bi products of sericulture |
| 05 | I & II | Field visit to Grainage, chawki centre & successful sericulturist for practical |
| | | learning & interaction |
| | III & IV | Facilities available from Sericulture departments of State & Central Governments |
| | | - Government schemes |
| 06 | I | Marketing of silk cocoon - procedure & care |
| | II | Project Report Preparation for a sericulture unit |
| | III | Importance & role of women in sericulture |
| | IV | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - |
| | | creative thinking |
| 07 | 1 & II | Banking-deposits & advances, lending schemes to agricultural sector, Government schemes |
| | Ш | Launching of a sericulture rearing unit - requirements, pitfalls |
| | IV | Film Show on sericulture |
| 80 | l | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope |
| | II | Insurance |
| | III | Time Management |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| (| Space for updations/additions: | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

POULTRY

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | |
| | Ш | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | |
| | IV | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | |
| 02 | I | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, | | | | |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies | | | | |
| | II | Scope and importance of poultry, commercial poultry farming, back yard poultry | | | | |
| | Ш | Poultry breeds - description of different breeds - layers & broilers | | | | |
| | IV | Poultry - systems of bird rearing, infrastructure requirement, types of sheds | | | | |
| | | and their construction | | | | |
| 03 | I | Poultry equipments and their maintenance | | | | |
| | II | Introduction & replacement of birds, flock schedule - management practices of | | | | |
| | | rearing | | | | |
| | III | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | |
| | IV | Feeding of birds, types of feeds, manufacturing of feed | | | | |
| 04 | I | Poultry diseases- symptoms, vaccination & prevention | | | | |
| | II | General Management of a Poultry (layer & broiler), practices, cleanliness & | | | | |
| | | hygiene of sheds, cleaning & fumigation | | | | |
| | Ш | Procurement of chicks, transportation, chick care | | | | |
| | IV | Marketing of poultry eggs & meat - interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | | | |
| | | Post evening session Time management | | | | |
| 05 | I & II | Visit to a poultry unit for interface & practical learning | | | | |
| | Ш | Preparation of project report for a poultry unit | | | | |
| | IV | Insurance for poultry | | | | |
| | Post | Duchlana ashirina Carrastiriita | | | | |
| | evening | Problem solving & creativity | | | | |
| 06 | I | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | | | |
| | II | Banking -Advances & deposits- lending schemes to poultry | | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities and pitfalls | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | / |

PIGGERY

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/ |
| | | institute |
| | П | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - confidence building |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies |
| 02 | I | Scope and importance of piggery |
| | П | Piggery - breeds, breeding aspects, selection of boar & sow |
| | Ш | Rearing of pigs - space requirement, construction of sheds |
| | IV | Feeding of pigs - requirement, nutrition - feeding methodologies |
| 03 | I & II | General management of piggery unit - maintenance of cleanliness & hygiene |
| | Ш | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | IV | Management practices of rearing pig lets for producing healthy adults |
| 04 | I | Profitable pig rearing - economics of a piggery unit |
| | П | Common diseases in pigs & their control, vaccination, disease prevention |
| | III & IV | Visit to a piggery unit for interface & practical learning |
| 05 | I | Preparation of project report for a piggery unit |
| | П | Banking - Advances and Deposits -lending schemes to piggery |
| | Ш | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope |
| | IV | Insurance for piggery |
| 06 | I | Time management |
| | П | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - |
| | | creative thinking |
| | Ш | Launching formalities and pitfalls |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| S | pace fo | or updation | s/addition | s: | | | |
|---|---------|-------------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SHEEP REARING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | |
| | П | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Sheep breeding - history, practices, present scenario & prospects | | | | | |
| | П | Sheep breeds - indigenous, description, regional suitability -characteristics of | | | | | |
| | | major breeds of the regions | | | | | |
| | III | Exotic sheep breeds - advantages, upgrading of local sheep, breeding aspects | | | | | |
| | IV | Housing aspects of sheep rearing | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Management of pregnant eve | | | | | |
| | II | Feeding & fodder management in sheep | | | | | |
| | III | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | |
| | IV | Common diseases in sheep & their control, vaccination, disease prevention | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Lamb rearing | | | | | |
| | II | Management practices of lamb rearing for producing healthy adults | | | | | |
| | Ш | Fleecing of sheep, marketing of wool and meat | | | | | |
| | IV | Profitable sheep rearing - economics of a sheep rearing unit | | | | | |
| 05 | I & II | Visit to a sheep farm - discussion with a successful entrepreneur | | | | | |
| | III | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - creative thinking | | | | | |
| | IV | Preparation of project Report for a sheep rearing unit | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | | | | |
| 06 | | Insurance cover for sheep | | | | | |
| | II | Time Management | | | | | |
| | III | Banking -Advances & deposits- lending schemes to sheep rearing | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

BEE KEEPING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Bee keeping - History, present scenario & Description | | | | | | |
| | II | Commercial Bee keeping - Requirements & Prospects | | | | | | |
| | III | Honeybee and Honey - Types and Classification | | | | | | |
| | IV | Identification of flora and location of sites - Description | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Tools & equipments for bee keeping - Description & Demonstration | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Bee Box - Description & Demonstration - Cleaning of boxes - Practical | | | | | | |
| | IV | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1 | Building of comb and colony - Demonstration | | | | | | |
| | II | Division of colony - Description & Demonstration | | | | | | |
| | III | Month wise calendar of operations in bee keeping | | | | | | |
| | IV | Effect of nectar/ pollen properties on Honey production, honey descriptions | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Time management | | | | | | |
| 05 | | Methods of preservation of Honey | | | | | | |
| | II | Marketing management | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Visit to Apiary - Interface with successful entrepreneurs | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Preparation of Project Report | | | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - creative thinking | | | | | | |
| | III | Banking - Advances & deposits-lending schemes to Agricultural Sector | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

PISCICULTURE (INLAND FISHERIES)

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies |
| 02 | I | Inland Fisheries - Description & scope |
| | II | Fish culture - Cultivable species - Description |
| | III | Construction of Pond, types & Management, weed control |
| | IV | Fish seed culture |
| 03 | I & II | Breeding methodology of Major fish species - Indian major carps - description, |
| | | methods of culture |
| | III | Common Diseases of fish & their management |
| | IV | Fresh water prawn culture - Description, methodology |
| | Post evening | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 04 | I | Fresh water prawn culture - Economics & viability |
| | II | Prawn - Mono culture & poly culture |
| | III | Prawn culture in brackish water |
| | IV | Marketing management |
| 05 | 1 & II | Visit to fishery unit for interface with successful entrepreneur |
| | III & IV | Economics of fish farming - Preparation of project report |
| 06 | I | Time management |
| | II | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity-Creative thinking |
| | III | Banking - Lending schemes to Agricultural Sector |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

PLANT NURSERY MANAGEMENT

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | |
| | [] | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Plant nursery - Description and scope | | | | | | |
| | II | Plant nursery - Requirements, basic infrastructure | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Common species of plants suitable for nursery - Description | | | | | | |
| | IV | Common nursery practices - Tools & equipments - Theory & demonstration | | | | | | |
| 03 | 1 | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Cultivation aspects of common species in nursery - Flowering & foliage plants, Fruits & Vegetable Plants, Herbal & Medicinal Plants. Nursery management - | | | | | | |
| | | Theory, demonstration & practical | | | | | | |
| | IV | Marketing management | | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Latest trends in nursery management, green house plant nursery | | | | | | |
| | II | Project report preparation - Economics | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Plant propagation techniques - Grafting, budding, layering in major plant species, use of growth regulators & hormones | | | | | | |
| 05 | I | Seeds - Production of quality vegetable & flower seeds, seed treatment, packing | | | | | | |
| | | & storage | | | | | | |
| | II | Tissue culture for plant propagation | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Visit to commercial nursery - Interface with successful entrepreneurs | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Time management | | | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - | | | | | | |
| | 111 | Creative thinking | | | | | | |
| - | | Banking - Advances & deposits -lending schemes to Agricultural Sector | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | |

| Space | pace for updations/additions: | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Mushroom - description, edible types, natural growth aspects, | | | | | | | |
| | | climatic requirement | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Commercial cultivation of Mushroom - practices | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Package of practice for white button Mushroom | | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Spawn culture - preparation | | | | | | | |
| | II | Water management and humidity maintenance | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Picking and post harvest treatment of mushrooms | | | | | | | |
| | Post | | | | | | | | |
| | evening | Abiotic disorders in mushroom and precautions | | | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Package of cultivation practices for oyster mushrooms -paddy straw method | | | | | | | |
| | II | Packaging and canning of mushrooms | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Visit to a mushroom farm /unit - discussion with a entrepreneur | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I | Preparation of project report for a Mushroom cultivation unit | | | | | | | |
| | II | Banking -Advances & deposits- lending schemes to Mushroom cultivation unit | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, strategies for improvement, | | | | | | | |
| | | managing the customers | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Time management | | | | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - | | | | | | | |
| | | creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| | III | Management of small enterprise, launching formalities and pitfalls | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 80 | ■ Dural Solf Emplo | yment Training In: | tituto —— |

RUBBER TAPPING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | | | | |
| | II . | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | П | Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, | | | | | | | |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies | | | | | | | |
| 03 | 1 | Rubber cultivation - History, introduction, present scenario & prospects | | | | | | | |
| | II | Rubber cultivation - Nursery practices | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Production of rubber - Tapping - Description | | | | | | | |
| | | Rubber Tapping techniques - Methods - Tools & equipments | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1 & II | Rubber plantation - Girdling, temptation - Practical | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Latex -Properties, collection techniques, chemical processing - Description | | | | | | | |
| | Post | Time Management | | | | | | | |
| | evening | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I & II | Rubber latex tapping - Practical | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Use of rain guard - Tapping techniques | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Tapping techniques - Tapping of rubber latex - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 07 | I | Interaction with officials of Rubber board - Schemes, support & assistance | | | | | | | |
| | II to IV | Tapping techniques - Tapping of rubber latex - Practical (continued) | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 1 & II | Sheet making - Chemicals, roller - Demonstration and practical | | | | | | | |
| | III | Marketing management | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - | | | | | | | |
| | | Creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1 & II | Visit to rubber plantation - Interface with successful entrepreneurs | | | | | | | |
| | III | Preparation of project report | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - Description, scope | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | Effective communication skills | | | | | | | |
| | II | Insurance cover for Rubber plantation | | | | | | | |
| | III | Banking -Deposits & advances- lending schemes to Agricultural Sector | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | | |

| Space for | updations/add | litions: | | |
|-----------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

CULTIVATION OF MEDICINAL & AROMATIC PLANTS

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Use of plants in Indian system of medicine - History, practices & prospects | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Common medicinal plants - description & usage | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Use of medicinal plants in large scale ayurvedic drug manufacturing-description, scope for production | | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Cultivation of Aromatic plants - history, practices & prospects | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Taxonomic classification & nomenclature of common medicinal & aromatic plants | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Tower building - eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Use of drugs of plant origin in alternative therapy- Homeopathy, Unani, Tibetan, | | | | | | | |
| | | Sidda etc. use of plants as common house hold medicine. | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Package of practices of major medicinal plants like coleus, gloriosa, senna, | | | | | | | |
| | | Amla, Isabgol, Baje etc. (any other medicinal plants of the region) | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Package of practices of major Aromatic plants like Lemon grass, citronella, | | | | | | | |
| | | vetiver, palma rosa, Scented Geraniem, Patchouli, Rosemary, etc. (any other | | | | | | | |
| | | aromatic plants of the region) | | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Time Management | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I & II | Use of Aromatic oils - description, fragrance in cosmetics, extraction from | | | | | | | |
| | | different plant parts/ Processing - methodologies & procedure Use of Aroma | | | | | | | |
| | | chemicals for value addition for products | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Visit to Herbarium of Aromatic & Medicinal plants- interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | | | | | |
| | Post | Marketing aspects, Supporting institutions and their schemes | | | | | | | |
| | evening | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Preparation of project Report | | | | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity-creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Banking -Advances & deposits- lending schemes to Agricultural Sector | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | | |

| (| Space for updations/additions: |
|---|--------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| / | |

COMMERCIAL FLORICULTURE

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration, about the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | |
| | П | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | | | |
| | IV | Entrepreneurial competencies | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Floriculture - Present scenario & scope - Export potential | | | | | |
| | II. | Major flower crops - Geographical distribution, description | | | | | |
| | Ш | Cultivation of major flower crops - General practices | | | | | |
| | IV | Cultivation of major foliage & ornamental plants - General practices | | | | | |
| 03 | I | High tech agriculture for floriculture-Green houses, poly houses-Types & | | | | | |
| | | their management | | | | | |
| | П | Cultivation of Anthurium, Orchid and Gerbera under protected conditions | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Cultivation of Rose, Jasmine, chrysanthemum and Aster | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Cultivation of Gladiolus, Tuberose and Petunia | | | | | |
| | II . | Nutrition, fertilization and irrigation management in flower crops | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Use of growing & rooting media, hormones & growth regulators in floriculture | | | | | |
| 05 | I | Pest management in flower crops | | | | | |
| | П | Propagation technique in flower and ornamental crops | | | | | |
| | Ш | Preparation of project report | | | | | |
| | IV | Visit to floriculture unit - Interaction with successful entrepreneurs | | | | | |
| 06 | I | Time management | | | | | |
| | II | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - | | | | | |
| | | Creative thinking | | | | | |
| | III | Banking -Advances & deposits- Lending schemes to Agricultural Sector | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

COMPREHENSIVE HORTICULTURE

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building |
| | П | Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | ı | Present horticultural scenario in the country - scope |
| | II | New avenues & opportunities for self employment in horticultural sector |
| | III | Major Agro climatic zones, spread & selection of horticulture crops |
| | IV | Soil, formation, structure, fertility & productivity-suitability of different horticulture crops |
| | Post evening | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 04 | 1 & II | Plant nutrients, their role and deficiency symptoms - balanced nutrition. |
| | Ш | Bio-technology as a new tool for horticulture development - BT varieties |
| | IV | Dry land horticulture & its management practices |
| 05 | I to III | Seeds-production-certification, Role of quality seeds, Hybrid seed production in major vegetable & flower crops |
| | IV | Package of practice for major flower crops of the region |
| 06 | I & II | Package of practice for major fruit crops of the region (3 to 4 crops) |
| | III | Irrigation & water management in Horticulture. Drip & Sprinkler Irrigation |
| | IV | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - creative thinking |
| 07 | I & II | Package of practice for major vegetable crops |
| | III | Scope & cultivation of medicinal & Aromatic Plants |
| | IV | Package of practice for major plantation/commercial crops of the region |
| 08 | I | Use of fertilizers and manures - types, description & usage |
| | II | Diseases and their control in major Horticultural crops of the region |
| | III | Insects/pests and their control in major Horticultural crops of the region |
| | IV | Floriculture & landscape gardening - maintenance of lawns |
| 09 | 1&11 | Plant propagation techniques - grafting, budding, layering, tissue culture in major horticulture crops |
| | III | Commercial Nursery Management |
| | IV | Time Management |
| | Post evening | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 10 | I to IV | Field Visit to research station/progressive farmers/commercial nursery/successful agri business entrepreneurs - interaction |
| 11 | I | Processing of fruits, vegetables & other horticulture commodities, grading, value addition, preservation methodologies |
| | II & III | Marketing of horticulture crops-avenues, strategies, consumer specific marketing |
| | IV | Scope for export of horticulture crops - potential, requirements, methodologies, packing & logistics |
| | | Fac 3 & 103,000.00 |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|---------|--|
| 12 | I | Organic farming & vermin composting |
| | П | Renewable Energy an appropriate alternative - descript |

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 12 | I | Organic farming & vermin composting | | | | | | | |
| | II | Renewable Energy, an appropriate alternative - description, scope | | | | | | | |
| | III | Crop planning & preparation of farm models - farm budgeting | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Preparation of Project Reports for investments in horticulture - projection of | | | | | | | |
| | | financial outlay | | | | | | | |
| 13 | I | Interaction with Bank Managers & officials of Horticulture department | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Banking-deposits & advances, lending schemes to agricultural sector, | | | | | | | |
| | | Government schemes | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | | | | |

| Space for updations/addition | s: | | |
|------------------------------|----|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PROCESS EDP PROCESS EDP PROCESS EDP

PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP
PROCESS EDP



III. PROCESS EDP

MODULE - I

INTRODUCTION & BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| About the Institute | Objectives of the training programme, activities of the institute, usefulness of the programme, highlighting the success stories | Lecture, presentations, interaction, video | 1 |
| Micro lab | Ice breaking - Breaking the barriers, sharing of thoughts, improving interpersonal skills, heterogeneous to homogeneous group | Game, skit, role play, sharing experience & thoughts | 2 |
| Achievement motivation | Empowerment - Developing self confidence, motivation, removing inferiority and low self esteem, importance of positive attitude & human values | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |
| Entrepreneurial Development | Dynamics of entrepreneurship - Description, importance and relevance | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |
| Entrepreneurial Competencies | Description of 15 competencies & their importance - Narrations with examples | Lecture, interactions, case study | 2 |
| Self Rating Questionnaire (SRQ) | Self evaluation - Identification of competencies - Internalization of competencies | Self Rating Questionnaire | Post evening |
| Ring Toss exercise | Competencies - Risk taking & Goal setting | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |
| Boat Building exercise | Competencies - Systematic planning and efficiency orientation, concern for quality | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Tower Building exercise | Competencies - Developing self confidence, eradication of dependency syndrome | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 1 |
| Problem Solving | Diagnosis of problems, their types, use of creativity for finding alternative solutions | Lecture, games and exercises | 1 |

MODULE - II

SKILL ACQUISITION/TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|--|---|--|
| Skill Training - Technical information and knowledge | Technical inputs depending on the type of training programme. The sequencing and the duration of this training will be as per the details furnished in the respective time table | Interactive lecture s e s s i o n s , d e m o n s t r a t i o n s , discussions, hands on experience, field visit, presentations, Audio | As per the respective timetable |
| | | and video interaction, Theory & Practical | |

MODULE - III

ENTERPRISE LAUNCHING ASPECTS

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Market Survey | Methodology, need and importance, process of conducting marketing survey, key components, questionnaire, tips for effective market survey, collection of data, analysis of data and report preparation, defining the size of the activity | Lecture, interaction, field visits, collection of data, report preparation, group d i s c u s s i o n s , presentation & analysis | 7 |



| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|--|--|-----------------|
| Business Plan Preparation | Why & what of business plan?, format - process of preparation, understanding the concepts i.e. Fixed cost, Variable cost, break even point, assessment of working capital - Practical preparation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, analysis, evaluation | 2 |
| Banking | Banking - Background & its services, deposits & advances, lending schemes, Government schemes, supporting facilities for entrepreneurs | Lecture & interaction with Branch Manager/s | 2 |
| Insurance | Need for insurance and its advantages, types, schemes, coverage, premium, exclusion clause, claim settlement | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Interaction with successful entrepreneur/visit to successful unit | Experience sharing, first hand information for starting the enterprise, strategies for problem solving, logistics, clarification of doubts | Lecture, interaction & visits - practical field exposure | 1 |
| Launching Formalities | Viability of selected project, selection of place, source of funds, licensing & logistics, supply of electricity & water, fixing of furniture/equipment, labour, raw materials, suppliers & procurement, production/servicing, identifying the customer group, marketing, profit, evaluation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |
| Pitfalls in Launching | Improper selection of project & place, inadequacy of knowledge/ skill/ information, supporting factors, situational factors, change of technology, inadequate infrastructure, changing market trend, Government policies, improper finance, misutilisation of funds | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |

MODULE - IV

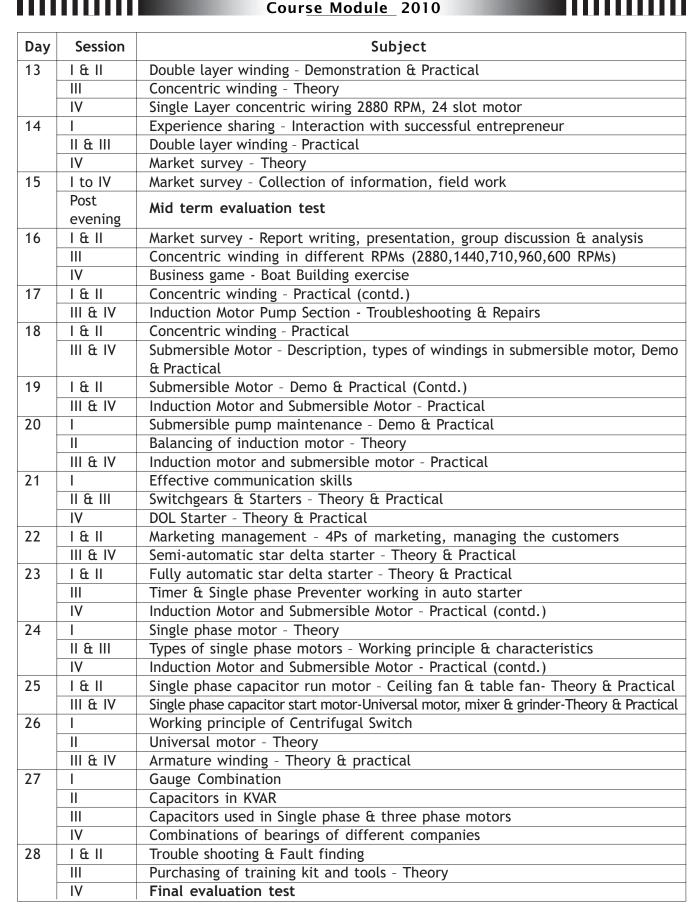
MANAGERIAL ASPECTS

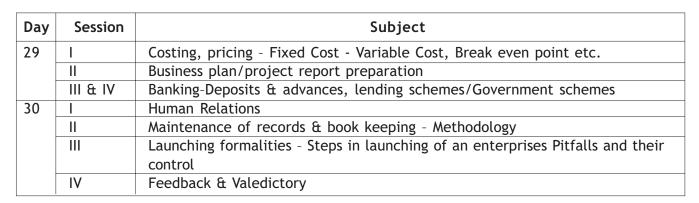
| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Marketing Management | Marketing aspects - Marketing strategy, 4Ps of marketing, marketing of services, importance of USP in marketing of service oriented activities | Lecture, discussions, interaction | 1 |
| Costing & pricing | Fixed cost, variable cost, break even point, profit | Lecture, interaction & exercises | 1 |
| Book Keeping & accountancy | Accounts - Revenue, capital, cash accounts, sales & purchase - Methods in book keeping | Lecture, interaction & exercises | 2 |
| Time Management | Importance, efficient time management techniques, correlation between time & stress, delegation of work, commitment to work contract, etc | Lecture and exercises | 1 |
| Effective Communication skills | Need and importance of effective communication, types of communication, body language, listening skills, art of convincing and negotiation | Lecture, exercises, demonstration, role play. | 1 |
| Human Relations | Need, importance & tips for better human relations, human values, networking, Self interest vs. selfishness, honesty and integrity, positive thinking | Lecture and exercises, | 1 |

- 1. After entrepreneurial competencies, other behavioural inputs may be spread in between other inputs to reinforce the competencies.
- 2. In skill Development programmes, the General EDP inputs will be distributed in a specific sequence as denoted in the respective modules.

ELECTRIC MOTOR REWINDING & PUMPSET MAINTENANCE

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I | Fundamentals of electrical equipments, electricity, current, voltage & power |
| | II | Safety precautions in electrical repairs |
| | III | Resistance, Conductor, Insulator & Semi-conductor |
| | IV | Tools and equipments for motor rewinding |
| 05 | I | Types of Power Generation |
| | II | Voltage testing procedures |
| | III | Transformer - Busbar - Circuit breakers |
| | IV | Voltmeter & Ammeter connections - Theory & Practical |
| | | Series and Parallel Connection - Theory & Practical |
| | II | Assembly switches (MCB, ELCB & TP) |
| | III & IV | IPs & MPs set Panel board wiring - Theory & Practical |
| 07 | I | Magnet - Types of Magnets, poles |
| | II | RPM in motors |
| | III | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | IV | Types of poles and RPM (2,4,6,8) |
| 08 | I | Working Principles of Poles & Pole system in Electric Motor |
| | II | Dividing Coils in poles |
| | III | Preparation of Testing Board - Demo with Practical |
| | IV | Three phase Electric Induction Motor- Theory & Demo |
| 09 | I | Two poles motor winding connection diagram - Theory |
| | II | Four poles motor winding connection diagram - Theory |
| | III | Different types of slots in a three phase Motor |
| | IV | 24,36,48,54.60,72 slots electric motor winding connections |
| 10 | I | Star & Delta Connections |
| | II | Introduction of circuit diagrams-Three phase motor rewinding-block diagram |
| | III | Types of winding in three phase induction motors |
| | IV | Chain winding - Types, single layer chain winding- Theory |
| 11 | I | Double layer Chain winding - Block Diagram - Theory |
| | II to IV | Single layer 2880 RPM, 24 slots chain winding-Demonstration & Practical |
| 12 | I & II | Double layer chain winding 2886 RPM/1440 RPM/960 RPM/710 RPM/600 RPM motors - Block Diagram |
| | III & IV | Correcting the wrong rewinding in electrical motors |

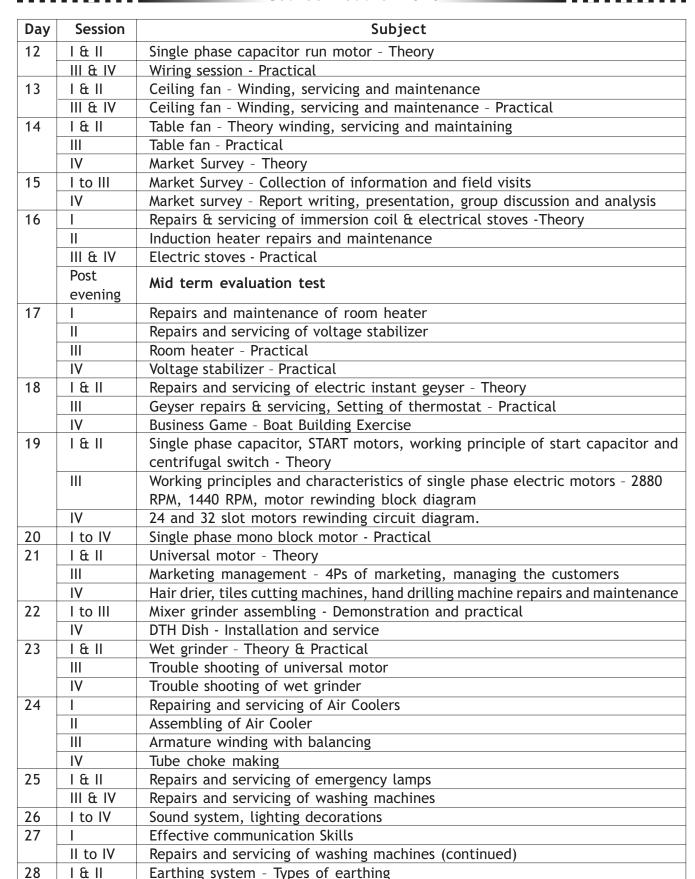




| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DOMESTIC ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES REPAIR (DEAR)

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- Introduction | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| | II | Time management | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | | | | |
| 04 | I | Fundamentals of electricity - Safety measure and precautions, first aid | | | | | | | |
| | II | Electricity, conductor, insulator and resistance | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Types of power stations | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Tools and equipment for appliances repair and wiring system | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I | Definition and testing procedure of Voltage, current, power, MCB and bus bars - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | II | Volt meter and ammeter, wiring connections - Practical | | | | | | | |
| | III | Types of switches, socket, fuse rating and extension boxes | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Uses of Multi meter - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I | House wiring -Types of PVC copper wires, aluminum service wires | | | | | | | |
| | II | Introduction to different types of switches and sockets | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | The methodology of house wiring - Precautions | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Types of Domestic wiring & introduction to casing, capping & concealed wiring | | | | | | | |
| 07 | I | Series and parallel connections - Theory and practical | | | | | | | |
| | П | Meter board block diagram - Description | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Single room wiring - Location of lamp control, switches and socket point - | | | | | | | |
| | | Theory & practical | | | | | | | |
| 08 | I | 2 way switches wiring system | | | | | | | |
| | II | Stair case wiring and Godown wiring - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Tower Building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Stair case and godown wiring - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 09 | I | Hospital and lodge wiring - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | II | Traffic signal light - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Hospital, lodge and Traffic signal light - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 10 | I | Circuit diagram of house wiring with AEH - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | II | Over head service wiring from lighting main board - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Practical for the above theory | | | | | | | |
| 11 | I | Magnets, types of magnets - Working principles and characteristics of electro magnet | | | | | | | |
| | II | Poles and RPM system in electrical motors | | | | | | | |
| | III | Working principle of single phase motors | | | | | | | |
| | IV | House wiring - Practical (contd.) | | | | | | | |



| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|--|
| | III & IV | Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | I | Human Relations |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise Pitfalls and their |
| | | control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions | : | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab-Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1 | Achievement Motivation-confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| | II | Time management | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | | | | |
| 04 | I & II | An introduction to Basic electrical Refrigeration | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Introduction to refrigeration - Domestic, commercial and centralized | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I & II | Refrigeration cycle - Domestic, commercial and centralized | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Refrigeration - Copper tubes and their usage | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Refrigerants (Ecco friendly gases, HFC, HC blends) | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I & II | Refrigerants (Ecco friendly gases, HFC, HC blends) (Contd.). | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Parts of refrigerator and its functions | | | | | | | |
| 07 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | | |
| | II to IV | Tools used for refrigeration (Eco friendly kit) - Description | | | | | | | |
| 80 | I | Brazing - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | II to IV | Brazing copper tubes - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 09 | I to IV | Tube flaring and tube swedging - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 10 | I & II | Types and importance of Compressors | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Compressor functions and demonstration of various parts | | | | | | | |
| 11 | I | Effective communication skills | | | | | | | |
| | II | Compressor assembling - Theory | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Compressor assembling - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 12 | I & II | Compressor assembling - Practical - (Contd.) | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Gas charging - Theory and assembling of parts | | | | | | | |
| 13 | I to IV | Gas charging - Practical | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 & II | Introduction to air conditioning - Split and windows | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Components of an air conditioner | | | | | | | |
| 15 | I & II | Dismantling of air conditioner | | | | | | | |
| | Ш | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Theoretical aspects on Automobile air conditioning | | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Mid term evaluation test | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1 & II | Theoretical aspects on Automobile air conditioning | | | | | | | |
| | III | Dismantling of Window Air Conditioner | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Market survey - Theory | | | | | | | |
| 17 | I to IV | Market survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | | | | |
| 18 | I & II | Market survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | | | | |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| | III & IV | Assembling of Window Air Conditioner |
| 19 | I & II | Theoretical aspects on wiring of Split/Window Air conditioner |
| | III & IV | Practical aspects on wiring of Split/Window Air conditioner |
| 20 | I & II | Practical aspects on wiring of split/window Air conditioner (contd.) |
| | III | Split Air Conditioner - Description, |
| | IV | Business game - Boat building exercise |
| 21 | 1 & II | Common problems and solutions of split Air Conditioners |
| | III & IV | Split A/C - dismantling and assembling |
| 22 | 1 & II | Split A/C - dismantling and assembling (contd.) |
| | III & IV | Refrigerant control mechanism |
| 23 | I & II | Common problems of flow controls and remedies |
| | III & IV | Introduction and working of deep freezer with practical |
| 24 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II & III | Global warming and Green House gas release |
| | IV | Practical on charging of gas for deep freezer |
| 25 | 1 & II | Practical on charging of gas for deep freezer (Contd.) |
| | III & IV | Air Conditioner Wiring - practical feedback |
| 26 | 1 & II | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs. |
| | III & IV | Visit to commercial & centralized Air Condition Plants |
| 27 | I | Alternative sources of energy to run Air Conditioner |
| | II to IV | Theoretical aspects of Commercial Air Conditioner |
| 28 | I to III | Working of commercial Air Conditioner - demonstration |
| | IV | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed Cost- Variable Cost, Break even point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | I | Human Relations |
| | | Maintenance of records & book keeping - methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - steps in launching of an enterprisesPitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

TRACTOR SERVICING, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

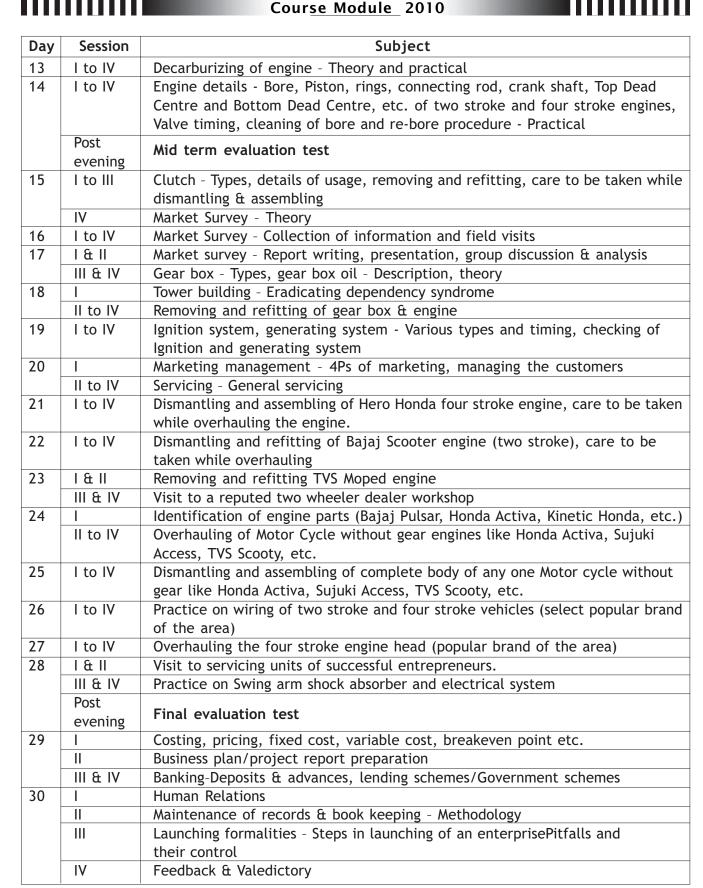
| Day | Session | Subject | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1 | Achievement Motivation- Confidence building | | | | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - Creative thinking | | | | | | | |
| | II | Time management | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1 | Tractor servicing - Scope | | | | | | | |
| | il . | Safety precautions in handling machines & equipments in a workshop | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Selection and identification of tools and equipments - Theory & demonstration | | | | | | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Tractor types based on uses, functions and importance | | | | | | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Tractor - Different parts, their functions and assembling | | | | | | | |
| 07 | I & II | Working principles of engine - Four stroke - Theory and demonstration | | | | | | | |
| 07 | III & IV | Eradicating dependency syndrome - Tower building exercise | | | | | | | |
| 08 | I & II | Study of different sub assemblies of tractor - Demonstration | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Correct procedure for dismantling of engine - Theory and practical | | | | | | | |
| 09 | I & II | Inspection of various parts of a tractor | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Inspection of various parts of a tractor- contd. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | I & II | Assessment of wear & tear - piston ring, connecting rod etc. | | | | | | | |
| | III & IV | Study of cylinder head, re-conditioning, adjustments, repair and troubleshooting - Top overhauling | | | | | | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Study of cylinder head, re-conditioning, adjustments, repair and troubleshooting - Top overhauling (continued) | | | | | | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Study of reconditioning, adjustments, minimum permissible wear and tear in different parts of engine - Complete overhauling | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | Effective communication skills | | | | | | | |
| | II to IV | Fuel supply, intake and exhaust system - Dismantling and study of all parts, repairing & trouble shooting | | | | | | | |
| 14 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | | | | | |
| | II & III | Lubricating system - Dismantling and study of all parts & trouble shooting | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Market survey -Theory | | | | | | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | | | | |
| 16 | I & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | | | | |
| | III | Cooling system - Dismantling and study of all parts & trouble shooting | | | | | | | |
| | IV | Systematic planning & efficiency orientation - Boat building exercise | | | | | | | |
| 17 | I to IV | Assembling of engine as per specifications | | | | | | | |
| | Post evening | Mid term evaluation test | | | | | | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Transmission - Clutch system - Dismantling and study of all parts & trouble shooting | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 (0 17 | Transmission - Clutch system - Dismanting and study of all parts a trouble shooting | | | | | | | |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 19 | I to IV | Gear box and PTO - Dismantling and study of all parts & trouble shooting |
| 20 | I to IV | Dismantling and study of differential and final drive systems, adjustment of |
| | | clearance & troubleshooting |
| 21 | I & II | Dismantling and study of brake and steering function - Theory |
| | III & IV | Adjustment and troubleshooting - Practical |
| 22 | I to III | Dismantling and study of auto electrical system |
| | IV | Service and maintenance of auto electrical equipments |
| 23 | I to IV | Study of hydraulic system with three point linkage |
| 24 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Periodical maintenance jobs of tractors |
| 25 | 1 & II | Fuel saving tips - Tractor and irrigation pumps |
| | III & IV | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs. |
| 26 | I to IV | Practical training in work shop in association with leading tractor dealers |
| 27 | I to IV | Practical training in work shop (continued) |
| 28 | I to IV | Practical training in work shop (continued) |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | I | Human Relations |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise. Pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| pace for updations/addi | ions: | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 100 | | Pural Solf Emple | ovment Training Instit | uto — |

TWO WHEELER SERVICING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab-Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation-Confidence building |
| | П | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | ļ | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - |
| | | Creative thinking |
| | II | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I | Identification of Tools and equipments - Knowhow, nomenclature |
| | II & III | Tools/Hand tools/equipments required for opening a new two wheeler workshop |
| | | - Identification of spares & spare parts of all two wheelers, nomenclature |
| | IV | Origin and history of automobile, following safety measures and precaution, |
| | | providing first aid in workshop for accident victims |
| 05 | I & II | Servicing of vehicles - High pressure washing/hand washing, care to be taken - |
| | | Demonstration and practical |
| | III & IV | Lubrication of two wheelers - Demonstration and practical |
| 06 | I | Vulcanizing of tyres and tubes - Demonstration and practical |
| | II | Lubricants - Description of different grades |
| | III & IV | Welding, brazing and soldering |
| 07 | I | Method of polishing chromium and other parts of two wheelers |
| | ll ll | Spark plug cleaning & gap adjustment, front and rear tyre pressure checking of |
| | | different two wheelers |
| | III | Wheel dismantling and assembling of front and back wheels - Care to be taken |
| | N. / | - Demonstration and practical |
| | IV | Dismantling and assembling of front fork, care to be taken - Demonstration |
| 00 | 1.6.11 | and practical |
| 08 | 1 & 11 | Dismantling and assembling of front fork - Care & precautions |
| | III & IV | Front fork, change race bearing kit, checking roller bearing balls, greasing, |
| 00 | I & II | oiling of telescopic shock absorbers - Practical |
| 09 | III & IV | Lighting systems - Range of bulbs of different voltage/wattage used in two wheelers Electrical system of two wheelers - Demonstration and practical |
| 10 | I to III | Carburetors -Types and adjustments, dismantling, refitting - Demonstration |
| 10 | 1 (0 111 | and practical |
| | IV | Business game - Boat building exercise |
| 11 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| ' ' | II to IV | Chain sprocket kit - Working details, cleaning aspects, overhauling of disk and |
| | 11 (0 1 | drum breaks - Theory and practical, |
| 12 | 1 | Effective communication skills |
| 14 | II to IV | Braking system - Types, description, removing and refitting of brake liners, |
| | 11 (0 17 | adjustment of clutch, brake etc Theory and practical |
| | | adjustment of clutch, brake etc meory and practical |



INVERTER & UPS MANUFACTURING AND SERVICING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| • | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| • | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence Building |
| • | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - Introduction |
| - | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies. |
| 03 | I to III | Inverter - Basic introduction, use of basic electronics, tools & testing holder - Theory |
| | IV & Post Evening | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I | Difference between an Inverter and a Generator |
| | II to IV | All about relay, condenser, transformer 909, HT 2 lead, PCB components & PCB components |
| 05 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II to IV | Knowledge of PCB components |
| 06 | I | Effective Communication Skills |
| | II to IV | PCB components assembling and use |
| 07 | I to IV | PCB components assembling and use - Contd. |
| 08 | I to IV | PCB assembling and wiring |
| 09 | I to IV | Use of component & PCB assembling/mountingInverter fitting, transformer relay, HT2 rocker |
| 10 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II to IV | Inverter wiring theory, PBC components soldering |
| 11 | 1 | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| _ | II & III | PCB component soldering |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory |
| 12 | l to III | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| | IV | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| 13 | I to IV | PCB component soldering |
| 14 | I | Marketing Management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| ļ | II to IV | Wiring, transformer, relay and soldering complete |
| | Post Evening | Business game - Boat Building exercise |
| 15 | ı | Time Management |
| | II to IV | Inverter wiring testing and fault finding - Theory |
| 16 | I to IV | Inverter checking and repairing, Battery maintenance and field wiring |
| | Post evening | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology |
| 17 | I to IV | Inverter fault finding repairing - Practical |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 18 | I & II | Inverter testing panel circuit diagram, Field fault - Practical |
| | III & IV | Technical knowledge of inverter and testing, Fault finding and voltage setting and checking |
| 19 | 1 & II | Battery maintenance - Practical |
| | III & IV | Banking- Deposits and Advances, Lending schemes/Government scheme |
| 20 | I to IV | Inverter testing and fault finding, Inverter domestic wiring and fitting - Practical |
| | Post Evening | Final evaluation test |
| 21 | I | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | II | Maintenance of records and book keeping - Methodology |
| | Ш | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory |

| pace for updations/additi | UIIS. | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE (LMV) DRIVING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro-lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why Self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - Introduction |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Qualities of a good driver - Attitude, patience, responsibility, self-confidence, anticipation, concentration, courtesy, Etiquette & Mannerism |
| | II | Basic rules of driving - Introduction, defensive driving, Knowledge of vehicle controls, Maintenance & simple mechanism, Motor vehicle Act signs and symbols |
| | III & IV | Knowledge of vehicle controls - Major & Minor controls |
| | Post Evening | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I | Response of controls - Accelerator, brake, clutch & steering - Practical |
| | II | Pre-driving checks - Before stepping in to the driver's seat and subsequently - Practical |
| | III | Holding steering wheel - Push & pull method practice, on the move, gear changing, turning, sounding horn, operating dash board switches, signaling, emergencies - Practical |
| | IV | Gear changing - Double de-clutching, Gear up & Gear down procedures - Practical |
| 05 | I | Tower Building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II | Driving - First to Fourth gear, reverse gear & overdrive |
| | III & IV | Manoeuvering - Passing, merging, diverging, overtaking, crossing, turning, cornering, reversing & parking - Practical |
| 06 | I | Problem Solving - explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II | Stopping - Normal stopping, emergency stopping, use of engine brake / exhaust brake, stopping & following distance- reaction distance, braking distance, two seconds time rule method |
| | Ш | IPDE principle - Identification, precaution, decision & execution |
| | IV | Defensive driving techniques - Judgment, anticipation & escape route |
| 07 | I & II | Emergency manoeuver - Practical |
| | III | Driving under special conditions - Wet weather, dawn, dusk, misty roads & dense traffic - Practical |
| | IV | Effective communication skills |
| 80 | I | Knowledge about roads - Functional classification, design speeds, surface types & characteristics |
| | II to IV | Driving procedures in different road conditions - Types of road junctions, driving procedures in bye pass, subways, over bridge & fly over - Practical |
| 09 | I | Time Management |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| | II | Types of road markings - White line (Continuous and broken), yellow line, |
| | | lane marking, zebra crossing, stop line, parking markings & sense of road |
| | | signals |
| | III | Automatic light signals |
| | IV | Driving Practices - Practical (Three Wheeler) |
| 10 | 1 | Road user characteristics - Pedestrians - types (drunkards, children, blind, |
| | | aged people, deaf & dumb etc). Accidents - Types, causes, preventions, driver's |
| | | duties and responsibilities on the occurrence of accidents - Theory |
| | II | First Aid - Introduction, structure and functions of the body, dressing and |
| | | bandaging, wounds and hemorrhage, shock, respiration etc. |
| | III & IV | Driving practices - Practical (Three Wheeler) |
| 11 | I | Business game - Boat Building exercise |
| | II & III | Driving practices - Practical (Four Wheeler) |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory |
| 12 | I & II | Important provisions in Motor vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988), Central Motor |
| | | Vehicles Rules, 1989, and the State Motor Vehicles Rules. |
| | III & IV | Driving practices - Practical (Four Wheeler) |
| 13 | I | Vehicle Maintenance - Engine tuning up, wheel alignment checking, brake |
| | | adjustment, accelerator adjustment etc. |
| | II & III | Driving practices - Practical (Four Wheeler) |
| | IV | Final evaluation test |
| 14 | I | Vehicle maintenance - Effects of bad and negligent driving on vehicle condition, |
| | | day to day maintenance, tyre & battery maintenance etc. |
| | II | Business plan/ project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 15 | I | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology |
| | ll . | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their |
| | | control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations | /additions: | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

SERVICING OF TV/DVD AND OTHER DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | |
| 02 | | | | | |
| | П | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | | | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - | | | |
| | | Creative thinking | | | |
| | П | Time management | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | |
| 04 | I & II | Basic electronics - Introduction | | | |
| | Ш | Precautions and safety measures in handling electronics equipments | | | |
| | IV | Soldering, de-soldering, hot gun - Practical | | | |
| 05 | L& | AC, DC, Oscillators, Amplifiers | | | |
| | III | Use of Multimeter (Digital and Analog) | | | |
| | IV | Electronic spare Parts, Symbols & methodology, checking | | | |
| 06 | I | Electronic spare Parts, Symbols & methodology, checking (contd.) | | | |
| | II | AM, FM Transmission - Theory | | | |
| | III | Signals & waves Block diagram | | | |
| | IV | Amplifiers - Mono, Stereo, 5.1 Audio, USB kit - Theory & practical | | | |
| 07 | 1 & II | Amplifiers - Mono, Stereo, 5.1 Audio, USB kit - Practical (contd.) | | | |
| | III | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | |
| | IV | Assembly of 2.1/5.1 Home theatre Audio systems with USB Kit / FM | | | |
| 08 | I & II | Additions in current electronic equipments (Casio, USB) and substitution of | | | |
| | | equivalent parts | | | |
| | III | Integrated circuit (IC) | | | |
| | IV | DVD / VCD - Theory & practical | | | |
| 09 | 1 6 111 | DVD / VCD - Theory & practical (contd.) | | | |
| | II & III | Antenna/cable/DTH installation & its functioning | | | |
| 10 | IV | Block diagram of TV & its working principle | | | |
| 10 | 1 | Effective communication skills | | | |
| | II & IV | B &W, colour Tube working principle | | | |
| 11 | | B &W, colour Tube checking method and remote control servicing | | | |
| 11 | I & II III & IV | Types of Power supply (Regulated, SMPS, STR, MOSFET, IC) | | | |
| 12 | I & II | Types of Power supply - working principle & fault finding. | | | |
| 12 | III & IV | Video IF section circuit diagram -Theory & Practical Sound IF section circuit diagram -Theory & Practical | | | |
| 13 | III (L 17 | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | |
| 13 | II to IV | Chroma section circuit diagram -Theory & Practical | | | |
| 14 | I & II | RGB output circuit diagram -Theory & Practical | | | |
| ' - | III | Sync separator circuit diagram - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | IV | Market survey - Theory | | | |
| | I V | market survey Theory | | | |

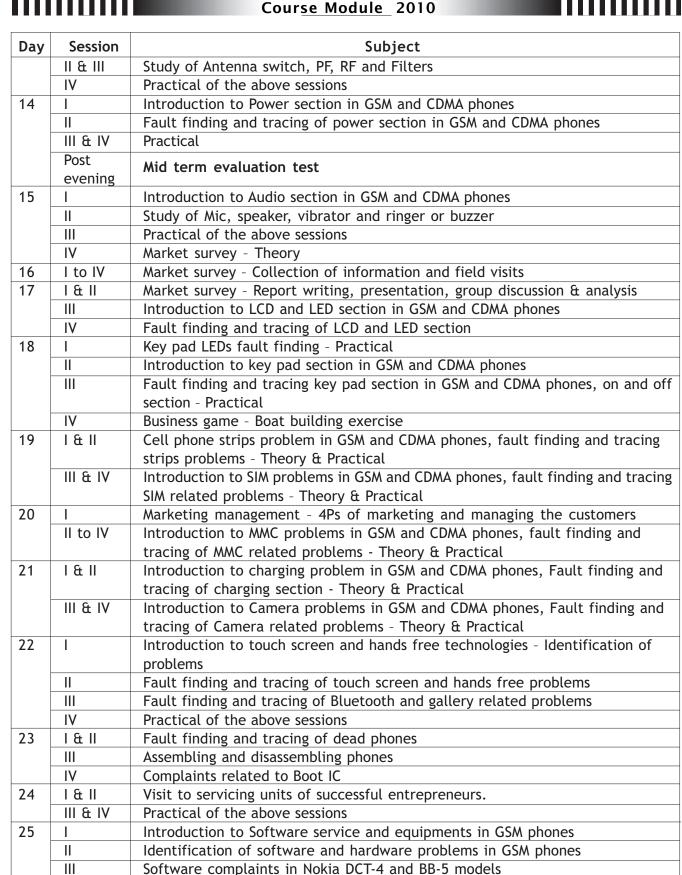
| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| 16 | 1 & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| | Ш | Vertical output section circuit diagram -Theory & practical |
| | IV | Business game - Boat Building exercise |
| 17 | 1 & II | Horizontal Driver, Output and EHT section circuit diagram-theory & practical |
| | III & IV | Yoke related problems |
| | Post | Mid term evaluation test |
| | evening | mid term evaluation test |
| 18 | I & II | Fault analysis of all sections (flow chart) |
| | III & IV | Voltage measurement & fault finding in all sections of TV |
| 19 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Voltage measurement & fault finding in all sections of TV (Contd) |
| 20 | 1 & II | Practical use of hot gun for replacement of SMD IC's |
| | III & IV | Fault analysis of advanced TV kit |
| 21 | I & II | SMD IC used TV kit - Theory & practical |
| | III & IV | Detection & servicing - Faults of latest brands of TV |
| 22 | I & II | Introduction to LCD & HD TV |
| | III & IV | Trouble shooting of latest brands of TV |
| 23 | I to IV | Service mode details of all brands of TV |
| 24 | I to IV | Voltage measurement & fault finding in all sections of TV |
| 25 | I to IV | Study of different types of TV circuit diagrams on OHP/projector |
| 26 | I | Emergency lights (CFL/LED) |
| | II to IV | UPS, Inverters - Theory & practical |
| 27 | I & II | Interaction with branded company service engineers (2 to 3 different brands) |
| | III & IV | Internet update for TV servicing information |
| 28 | _ I & II | Market information of spare parts & circuit diagram |
| | III & IV | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs. |
| | Post | Final evaluation test |
| | evening | |
| 29 | <u> </u> | Costing, pricing - Fixed Cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking- Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | <u> </u> | Human Relations |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise Pitfalls and their |
| | | control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| | |
|---|------|
| _ | |

MULTI PHONE SERVICING

(Coin Phone, Cell Phone, Cord less Phone & EPABX)

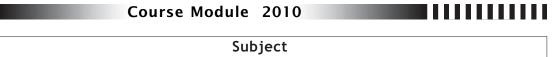
| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab-Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation-Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | П | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | 1 | Introduction to basic electronics |
| | П | Theoretical aspects of power, voltage and frequency - Demonstration |
| | Ш | Usage of digital multimeter |
| | IV | Resistors |
| 05 | I | Capacitors and coils |
| | П | Diodes and transistors |
| | III | Varistor, Crystal, ICs and SMD's |
| | IV | Identification of components of different phones |
| 06 | I | Checking of components and circuit board |
| | II & III | Soldering and de-soldering - Theory & Practical |
| | IV | Introduction to Coin phones |
| 07 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | П | Software programming - Coin phone |
| | III & IV | Coin phone wiring connection - Practical |
| 08 | I | Assembling and disassembling of validator |
| | II to IV | Speech, ringer, dialing and display related complaints - Practical |
| 09 | I | Introduction to cordless phones and EPABX |
| | П | Trouble shooting in cordless phones and EPABX -Theory |
| | III & IV | Trouble shooting in cordless phones and EPABX - Practical |
| 10 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | П | Introduction to GSM and CDMA technology in cell phones |
| | Ш | Cell phones - Identification, study of service providers |
| | IV | Introduction to Hardware and materials - Identification |
| 11 | I | Mother Boards in GSM and CDMA phones - Identification |
| | П | Components in GSM and CDMA phones - Identification |
| | III | ICs in GSM and CDMA phones - Identification |
| | IV | Practical of the above sessions |
| 12 | I | Cell phone in GSM and CDMA technology - Types of sections |
| | II | GSM and CDMA phones - Types of network problems |
| | III & IV | Fault finding and servicing network sections in GSM and CDMA phones |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |



Nokia DCT-4 and BB-5 models by UFS and JAF box - Practical

I۷





| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|---|--|
| 26 | I | Software complaints in Nokia WD-2 models |
| | II to IV | Nokia models by MX-key software - Practical |
| 27 | Introduction to Ring tone, images, games and applications downloading | |
| | II | MP3, videos and image converting and MMC downloading |
| | Ш | MOBIMB Mobile media browser software downloading |
| | IV | Practical of the above sessions |
| 28 | I | Bluetooth downloading in all cell phones |
| | II | Software complaints in major brands of cell phones |
| | Ш | Repairing and unlocking codes of all cell phones |
| | IV | Practical of the above sessions |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed Cost- Variable Cost, Break even point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/Project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | I | Human Relations |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprises. Pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/addit | cions: | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| \ | | | |

COMPUTER BASICS

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | | | |
| | II | Time management | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Basic Information, Fundamentals of Computers | | | | |
| 05 | 1 | Difference between Hardware & Software | | | | |
| | II | Types of Printers | | | | |
| | III & IV | Computer - Block Diagram, MS-DOS | | | | |
| 06 | I to IV | MS-DOS - Commands & Practical | | | | |
| 07 | I & II | Introduction of Windows XP | | | | |
| | III | Notepad & WordPad - Theory | | | | |
| | IV | Note Pad & WordPad - Practical | | | | |
| 08 | I | Making of File and Folder | | | | |
| | II | Note pad, Word pad - Practical | | | | |
| | III | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | |
| | IV | Note pad, Word pad - Practical | | | | |
| 09 | I | Short cut Key | | | | |
| | II | Calculator, Wallpaper - Theory & Practical | | | | |
| | III | Evaluation Test | | | | |
| | IV | Calculator, Wallpaper - Practical (Contd) | | | | |
| 10 | I to IV | Introduction to Office 2007 & Microsoft Word | | | | |
| 11 | 1 & 11 | MS Word - Home Menu - Demo | | | | |
| | III | MS Word - Home Menu - Practical | | | | |
| | IV | Typing Tutor - Practical | | | | |
| 12 | l to III | MS Word - Insert & Page Layout Menu | | | | |
| | IV | Typing Tutor - Practical | | | | |
| 13 | I | Mail Merge - Demo & Practical | | | | |
| | II | Alignment & Reference Menu | | | | |
| | III & IV | Typing Tutor - Practical | | | | |
| 14 | I | Mail Merge - Practical | | | | |
| | II | Review Menu - Demo & Practical | | | | |
| | III | Typing Tutor - Practical | | | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | |



| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 16 | I | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | |
| | II & III | View menu & Design menu, Introduction to MS- Excel | | | | |
| | IV | Mid term evaluation test | | | | |
| 17 | I | MS Excel - Function & Formula | | | | |
| | II | MS - Excel - Short curt Key | | | | |
| | III | Formula - Find, Cross Value | | | | |
| | IV | Quantity & Chart Wizards | | | | |
| 18 | I to III | Formula - Sum, Average, Multiply | | | | |
| | IV & Post Evening | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | | | |
| 19 | I | Formula - Logical, Conditional | | | | |
| | II to IV | Mathematics - Formula | | | | |
| 20 | 1 & II | MS Excel - Data Menu | | | | |
| | III & IV | Filter & Random Number - Practical | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | Introduction to MS-Power Point | | | | |
| | II & III | MS -Word, Ms-Excel - Practical | | | | |
| | IV | Marketing Management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | | | |
| 21 | I | AMT Exercise | | | | |
| | II | MS - Power Point - Animation | | | | |
| | III & IV | Designing Slides & Custom action | | | | |
| 22 | I | Types of Animations | | | | |
| | II & III | Transition of Slide show with Mouse Click and Automatically | | | | |
| | IV | Introduction to MS-Access | | | | |
| 23 | I | MS PowerPoint - Practical | | | | |
| | II | MS-Access - Home Menu | | | | |
| | III & IV | MS-Access - Practical | | | | |
| 24 | I | MS Power Point - Practical | | | | |
| | II & III | MS-Access - RDBMS - Theory & Practical | | | | |
| | IV | Creating Table & Insert Field | | | | |
| 25 | I & II | MS Access - External Data | | | | |
| | III & IV | Import & Export file, Other Menu | | | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Report & Query Form | | | | |
| 27 | I | Effective communicational skills | | | | |
| | II to IV | Data Sheet & relationship menu | | | | |
| 28 | I & II | MS Access - Practical | | | | |
| | III | Interaction with successful Entrepreneur | | | | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | | | | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed cost, variable cost, Break even point etc. | | | | |
| | II | Business plan / project report preparation | | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/ Government schemes | | | | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | | | |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise | | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | | |

COMPUTER DESKTOP PUBLICATION (DTP)

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | 3 | | | |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | 1 | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | |
| | II | Time management | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Basics of Computer Hardware & Software in Digital Designing and Publication, Uses of Computer, Block Diagram of Computer, History of Computer. Hardware: Input Devices, Output Devices, Storage Devices, Difference between old computer and latest computer. RAM, ROM, Different Drives, Modem, Internet uses. Software: Application software, General purposes software, Development Software, System Software. | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Introduction to windows XP, Word pad, windows explorer-Creating New folders, copying and pasting, renaming, searching files. | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Scope of DDP, Printing Types: Letter Press, Offset Printing, Screen Printing, Digital Printing. | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Introduction to MS Word, Page Setting, Font style, Making Bold, Italic, Underlining, superscript, subscript, text wrapping, | | |
| 08 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| | II to IV | Inserting picture / clip arts, Drop caps, using word art, drawing tools, Giving water background, Header and footer | | |
| 09 | I to IV | Introduction to MS Excel, Creating Marks sheet, salary sheet, creating pie/bar charts | | |
| 10 | I to IV | Introduction to Adobe Pagemaker, Understanding the first screen of Pagemaker | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Uses of Tool Box, Alignment /document setting | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Use of Control Palate, Magazine Creation in English | | |
| 13 | I | Effective communication skills | | |
| | II to IV | Scanning Operation using photoshop and simple editing photos | | |
| 14 | I to IV | Typing of Local Language Software (Kannada/Telgu/Hindi etc) using NUDI, Baraha, Ankur Packages | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Book Printing - Page Setup, Page Numbering, Header and footing, Auto flow | | |
| 16 | I to IV | News Paper Designing & Designing of Classified Advertisements | | |
| 17 | I to IV | Job work & Printing - Brochures, letter heads, bill books, pamphlets | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Introduction to Adobe Photoshop (Latest available version) | | |
| 19 | I to IV | Understanding of Photoshop first screen | | |
| 20 | I to III | Uses of Adobe Photoshop tool box | | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|----------|---|--|
| 21 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | |
| | II to IV | Photo editing, color correction, black and white to color conversion, | |
| 22 | I to IV | Passport size Printing, changing backgrounds, wedding mixing | |
| | Post | Mid term evaluation test | |
| | evening | Mid term evaluation test | |
| 23 | I to III | Mixing using Photoshop standard document (PSD) background | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | |
| 24 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | |
| 25 | 1 & II | Market survey-Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | |
| | III & IV | Flex Board Designing / Advertisement board designing | |
| 26 | I to IV | Magazine cover page designing | |
| 27 | I to IV | Understanding and uses of shortcut keys of Adobe Photoshop | |
| 28 | I to IV | Test-1 of PageMaker and Photoshop, addition of inputs if necessary | |
| 29 | I to IV | Introduction to Corel Draw 14 | |
| 30 | I to IV | Understanding the first screen Corel Draw 14 | |
| 31 | I to IV | Uses of tool box of Corel Draw | |
| 32 | I to IV | Understanding and uses of shortcut keys of Corel Draw | |
| 33 | I to IV | Types of Design Compositions | |
| 34 | I to IV | Composing of multi color visiting cards | |
| 35 | I to IV | Composing of Visiting Cards Using Cliparts/scanned images/Signatures | |
| 36 | I to IV | Composing of Business Cards | |
| 37 | I to IV | Composing of Marriage Cards, invitation Cards, using of photo mixing | |
| 38 | I to IV | Composing of Pamplets | |
| 39 | I to IV | Composing of Flex Boards | |
| 40 | I to IV | Composing of Flex Boards / Momentum | |
| 41 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Logo Creation | |
| 42 | I to IV | CD Writing, Introduction to Internet, Email ID Creation, Sending Email, Receiving | |
| | | email, attaching files/pictures, searching required information, uploading and | |
| | | downloading | |
| 43 | I to III | Visit to offset printer shop | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | |
| 44 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | |
| 45 | I | Human Relations | |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprisePitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | |
| | l | 1 | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |

COMPUTER HARDWARE (A+) AND NETWORKING (N+)

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|
| | | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | 1 | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?- (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II | Time management | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I | Introduction to Electronics (Digital & Analog) | |
| | II | Components - Explaining the Basics of Electronics | |
| | III | Identification of Resistor, Capacitor, Diodes & their functions | |
| | IV | Digital Electronics - Basics of logic gates (AND,OR,NOT), Multiplexer etc. | |
| 05 | I to IV | Definition of Computer - Block diagram of computer, history of computer | |
| 06 | I to IV | Computer Parts - Identification and description, assembling of PC | |
| 07 | I to IV | Operating System - Introduction and its working, types of operating systems | |
| 08 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| | II to IV | Booting a PC, POST, System files, CD/Pen drive/DVD/Floppy booting | |
| 09 | I to IV | Understanding Bios Setup, Identification of Processor, RAM, Hard disk, | |
| | | Motherboard type and speed, Setting a Boot Sequence/Boot order | |
| 10 | I | Effective Communication Skills | |
| | II to IV | Introduction to DOS, Using F-disk/DM, Creating Partition (Primary/ Secondary | |
| | | Partition), Understanding FAT, FAT32, NTFS file system. | |
| 11 | I to IV | Partition using Windows XP and installation of operating system (XP/Vista/ | |
| | _ | Windows 7/Win 2003) - any other latest versions | |
| 12 | 1 | Experience Sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | |
| 1.5 | II to IV | Understanding the difference between 32 bit and 64 bit operating systems | |
| 13 | I to IV | Installation of Device Drivers, Display, Sound, LAN, TV Card etc | |
| 14 | I to IV | Installation and working knowledge of Ms Office Packages | |
| 15 | I to IV | Installation of DTP Packages and working knowledge of these packages | |
| 16 | I to IV | Installation and use of Antivirus and updating Antivirus package | |
| 17 | I to IV | CD Writing and DVD Writing using Nero, Windows XP and other writing software, | |
| 40 | 1.6 157 | difference between Multi session and single session | |
| 18 | I to IV | Installation of Multimedia Software and its uses, codec technology for playing | |
| 40 | 1.6 - 11/ | DVD, region settings | |
| 19 | I to IV | Creating users, assigning permission, assigning password etc | |
| 20 | I to III | Types of printers and their installations, Trouble shooting | |
| 2.4 | IV | Tower building - Eradicating dependency Syndrome | |
| 21 | I to IV | Processors: Types of processors, understanding 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386, 80486, | |
| | | Pentium 1, Pentium 2, Pentium 3, Pentium IV, Pentium IV Dual Core, Pentium IV | |
| | | Core2 Duo, Centrino, and Quad Core, different AMD processors, Cyrix processor | |

Course Module 2010

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 22 | I to III | Types of Motherboards - Socket 7, 810, 845, 915, 945, DG31. |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory |
| 23 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| 24 | I & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| | III & IV | Types of Memory, RAM Types - EDO RAM, SDRAM, DDR1, DDR2 & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| 25 | I to IV | Introduction to Keyboard and its types (Normal, ps2, USB, cordless) & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| | Post evening | Mid term evaluation test |
| 26 | I to IV | Introduction to Mouse and its types (Normal, ps2, USB, cordless) & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| 27 | I to III | FDD, working Principle of FDD, CD, HDD & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| | IV | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| 28 | I to IV | Installation of Scanner driver and Scanning problems |
| 29 | I to IV | Types of SMPS: AT and ATX & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| 30 | I to IV | Introduction to UPS, working principle and connecting to Computer |
| 31 | I to IV | Types of Monitors - Latest types - Working principles & their problems - Trouble shooting |
| 32 | I to IV | Introduction to Hard disk, Connection of hard disk, IDE, SATA, SCSI, USB and transferring of data between two hard disks, jumper setting and its necessity - Problems & trouble shooting. |
| 33 | I to IV | Introduction to Modem, types of modems, drivers installation, dial up & broad band installation |
| 34 | I to IV | Uses of Internet and E-mail, creation, sending/receiving email, searching information, downloading software/antivirus, firewall setting, auto update setting |
| 35 | I to IV | Introduction to networking, types of networking, LAN, WAN, MAN |
| 36 | I to IV | Crimping of LAN, understanding of color coding, system to system, system to switch |
| 37 | I to IV | Configuration of LAN, IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS, DHCP |
| 38 | I to IV | Setting user permission, printer & Internet sharing, net meeting, remote computer access. |
| 39 | I | Visit to shop of successful entrepreneurs |
| | II to IV | Installation of Windows 2003 server operating system |
| 40 | I to IV | User management and assigning different permission |
| 41 | I to IV | Understanding backup using Acronics, Norton ghost |
| 42 | I to IV | Repairing Winxp using bootable disk and installation of XP without loosing data XP |
| 43 | I to IV | Installation of two operating system, linux introduction, difference between linux and windows |
| | Post | Plant and advisor to at |
| | evening | Final evaluation test |
| 44 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 45 | I | Human Relations |
| , , | H | |
| l | l II | maintenance of records a book keeping - methodology |
| | III | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology Launching formalities-Steps in launching of an enterprisePitfalls and their control |

BEAUTY PARLOUR MANAGEMENT

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| 1 | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab-Ice breaking exercise | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation-Confidence building | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | | | | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | | | | |
| | | Creative thinking | | | | |
| | П | Time management | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | |
| 04 | I | The concept of Beautification in women - what, why& how? | | | | |
| | II to IV | Threading & Eye brow shaping - Theory, demonstration & practical | | | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Waxing - Theory, demonstration and Practical | | | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Manicure & Pedicure - Theory, demonstration and Practical | | | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Bleaching of face (cream method) - Theory, demonstration and Practical | | | | |
| 80 | I to IV | Herbal cream facial - Theory, demonstration and Practical | | | | |
| 09 | I to IV | Herbal fruits & vegetable facial - Theory, demonstration and Practical | | | | |
| 10 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | | | |
| | II to IV | Galvanic high frequency vat removal - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Aroma Therapy & Acne Treatment - Facial | | | | |
| 12 | I | Effective communication skills | | | | |
| | II to IV | Hair cutting - Theory, demonstration and practical (Adult) | | | | |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | | |
| | II to IV | Hair cutting - Theory, demonstration and practical (Children) | | | | |
| 14 | I to III | Advanced Hair cuttings - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | |
| 16 | I & II | Market survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | |
| | III & IV | Hair massage & Body massage - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| | Post . | Mid term evaluation test | | | | |
| 4.7 | evening | | | | | |
| 17 | I to IV | Hair straightening (chemical) cum ironing - Theory, demonstration & practical | | | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Perming - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 19 | I to III | Henna for hair - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 20 | IV III | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | |
| 20 | I to III | Hair colour, hair dye highlights - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 21 | I to IV | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | | | |
| 21 | | Spa Treatment - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 22 | I to IV | Bridal Mehandi - Preparation, designing and application - Theory, demonstration and practical | | | | |
| 23 | I to IV | Make-up & Dressing - Casual, Day, Night, Waterproof - Theory, demonstration | | | | |
| 23 | 1 (0 1) | and practical | | | | |
| | | and practical | | | | |





| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 24 | I to IV | Make-up & Dressing - Western & traditional - Theory, demonstration and practical | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Bridal hair Style - Theory, demonstration and practical | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Hair Style using machines - Theory, demonstration and practical | | |
| 27 | 1 & II | Visit to Beauty Parlours of successful entrepreneurs. | | |
| | III & IV | Hair Style by using machines - Theory, demonstration and practical | | |
| 28 | I to IV | Herbal oil/ face pack preparation for different types of skins - Theory, | | |
| | | demonstration and practical | | |
| | Post Final avaluation to at | | | |
| | evening | Final evaluation test | | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | |
| | III & IV | Banking- Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations | | |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | |
| | Ш | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprisePitfalls and their | | |
| | | control | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

MEN'S PARLOUR MANAGEMENT

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|----------|---|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | П | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | 1 | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | П | Time management | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | 1 | Hair cutting - Theory & practical | |
| | II to IV | Advanced hair cutting - Theory & Practical | |
| 05 | I to IV | Hair straightening & re bonding - Theory Hair straightening & re bonding - | |
| | | PracticalHair highlighting & weighting - Theory & Practical | |
| 06 | I to IV | Facial & Massage - Gold Facial & Silver Facial | |
| 07 | I to IV | Facial - Shahnaz Hussain facial, Herbal facial, Fruit facial | |
| 80 | I to IV | Herbal treatment, Removing Dandruff, Treatment for pimple | |
| 09 | 1 | Make up -Theory | |
| | II to IV | Normal Make up, Marriage makeup | |
| 10 | 1 | Effective communication skills | |
| | II & III | Hair coloring, Hair curling, Hair colour with developers - Laurel (Demo), Hair | |
| | | colour with developers - Streaks - Practical | |
| | IV | Business game - Boat building exercise | |
| 11 | I | Hair highlighting | |
| | II to IV | Weighting with developers, Hair straitening (Demo) | |
| 12 | I to IV | Waxing - Theory and practical | |
| 13 | I & II | Facial - Practical | |
| | III & IV | Waxing - Practical | |
| 14 | I to IV | Threading - Theory & Practical | |
| | Post | Mid term evaluation Test | |
| | Evening | mid term evaluation rest | |
| 15 | l to III | Threading - Theory & Practical (Contd.) | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | |
| 16 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | |
| 17 | I & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | |
| | III & IV | Eye brow shaping - Theory, Eye brow shaping - Practical | |
| 18 | I & II | Manicure - Theory & Practical | |
| | III & IV | Pedicure - Theory, Demonstration & Practical | |
| 19 | I to III | Hair Dye - Demonstration & Practical | |
| | IV | Tower Building- Eradicating dependency syndrome | |

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|---|----------|---|--|
| 20 | I | Marketing Management - 4 Ps of marketing and managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Types of hair styles, Hair dye - Demonstration & Practical | |
| 21 | I to IV | Hair styles - Practical (Contd.) | |
| 22 | I to IV | Hair cutting - Demonstration | |
| 23 | I & II | Hair cutting - Practice on artificial hair (wings) | |
| | III & IV | Hair cutting - Practical (Contd.) | |
| 24 | I to IV | Body massage - Theory & Practical | |
| 25 | I to IV | Body massage - Herbal Oil / power preparation - Demonstration & Practical | |
| 26 | I to IV | Bridal make up | |
| 27 I & II Head oil massage, Nutrition and body care | | Head oil massage, Nutrition and body care | |
| | III & IV | Hair cutting, Hair style & Waxing - Practical | |
| 28 | I to IV | Facial, Manicure and Pedicure - Practical | |
| | Post | Final evaluation test | |
| | Evening | That evaluation test | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed cost, Variable cost, Break even point etc. | |
| | | Business plan / Project report preparation | |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/ Government schemes | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology | |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | |
| | Ш | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

PLUMBING & SANITARY WORKS

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation- Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | П | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I & II | Types of pipes, materials and fittings used in domestic installation systems - Water supply system |
| | III & IV | Site Drainage system - Blockage, use of chemicals |
| 05 | I | Examining the sketches, drawings and specifications |
| | II to IV | Use and maintenance of plumbing tools such as a file, hacksaw, spirit level, plumb bob, hammer and chisel, rawl plug chisel, stocks and dies, pipe cutter, |
| 06 | I to IV | still son wrench, pipe bending machine |
| 06 | 1 to 10 | Adhesives - Types & application. Pipes - Types, Dimension, uses. Joints - Types, uses, applications and bathroom fittings |
| 07 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II to IV | Chamber connection - Chasing |
| 80 | I to IV | Installing PVC pipe work including selection of pipes, measurement of pipes and fitting, bending of pipes to given specification, making joints by using adhesive or couplings. |
| 09 | I to IV | Methods of laying pipes in building through floors, beams and columns. |
| 10 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | II to IV | Locating and marking pipe positions, pipe connections, holes for pipes in walls and floors |
| 11 | I to IV | Methodology of cutting for openings in walls and floors for accommodating pipes/pipe fittings using hand/power tools |
| 12 | I to IV | Cut openings in walls and floors to accommodate pipes and pipe fittings using hand or power tools |
| 13 | I | Significance of ventilation of fresh water pipes and soil pipes |
| | II to IV | Assembling and installing sanitary fixtures including installation of sinks, bath tubs, water closets with cistern |
| 14 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Cutting and threading pipes of different sizes & materials |
| 15 | I to III | Installation of domestic water pumps - Adjusting of ball valves to prevent overflow, connection to soil pipes |
| | IV | Market survey - Theory |
| 16 | I to IV | Market survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| 17 | I & II | Market survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| | III & IV | Rules, regulations, procedures and specification of products by the Municipality/ Corporation regarding the standards of plumbing |
| | Post evening | Mid term evaluation test |
| 18 | I to III | Assembling, installing, & repairing pipes, fittings and fixtures of heating, water, sanitary and drainage systems as per the required specifications |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat building exercise |
| 19 | I to IV | Joining pipes using threaded fittings, flanged fittings, methods of flared, wiped, slip, sleeve or clamp joints, using solder, plastic solvent and cox joints |
| 20 | I to IV | Assembling and installing valves, pipe fitting and pipes composed of materials such as iron, steel, brass, copper, lead and non metals such as vitrified clay, cement, plastic or PVC using hand tools & power tools. |
| 21 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Test systems by water or air and reading pressure gauges to determine the fulfilling of the specification of the system. Determination of the faults if any. |
| 22 | I to IV | Installing and repairing plumbing fixtures such as sinks, WC suites, bath tubs & water heaters |
| 23 | I to IV | Installing and repairing plumbing fixtures such as water tanks, bidets, showers, urinals, water drainage systems, gutters, fall pipes and soil pipes - Connection of chambers. |
| 24 | I & II | Working at heights - Use of ladders and scaffolds, safe working practices including material storage, manual lifting, inspection of tools. Working of stepladders, scaffold towers, ladders, bamboo scaffold etc. |
| | III & IV | Pipe support and pipe fixing brackets |
| 25 | I to IV | Orientation to plumbing works in commercial/industrial setup |
| 26 | I to IV | Installation of rainwater harvesting system |
| 27 | I to IV | Carrying out simple system design work and estimating installation cost and repair cost |
| 28 | I & II | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs. |
| | III & IV | Installation of Solar water system |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| 30 | l | Human Relations |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise.Pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for | r updations/additions: | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY & VIDEOGRAPHY

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I & II | Introduction to Photography, History of Photography / camera, Development of cameras (Pin hole camera to digital SLR camera) |
| | III & IV | Camera care and safety precautions |
| 05 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II | Camera and its accessories |
| | III | Types of lenses and its aspects |
| | IV | Picture composition and its various stages - Theory with feedback |
| 06 | I to IV | Digital Photography - Introduction |
| 07 | I | Effective Communication skills |
| | II to IV | Parts of DSLR camera and their functions |
| 08 | I to IV | Lightings and its sources - Theory & Practical |
| 09 | I to IV | Outdoor photography under controlled lighting - Theory & Practical |
| 10 | I to IV | Studio management - Setting up of a studio, furnishing & Indoor lighting system |
| 11 | I to IV | Digital dark room (Computer scanner, printer, storage and software) |
| 12 | 1 & II | Introduction to Photoshop and photo editing tools |
| | III & IV | Designing of karizma albums and different templates |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| | II | Picture composition and its various stages - Practical |
| | III & IV | Picture storage in different modular - Practical |
| 14 | I to IV | Portrait photography - Theory & Practical |
| 15 | 1 & II | Photo Journalism and divisions |
| | III & IV | Maintenance of cameras & equipments |
| | Post evening | Business game-Boat Building Exercise |
| 16 | I | Market survey - Theory |
| | II to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| 17 | I | Market Survey- Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| | II | Introduction to Videography |
| | III & IV | Types of Video cameras and their accessories |
| 18 | ı | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II | Functioning of Video camera |



| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | III & IV | Video shooting - Practical with DV camera | | | |
| 19 | 1 & II | Evaluation of Video shooting - Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Video editing and audio dubbing - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | Post evening | Economics of Photography & Videography (Costing and profit) | | | |
| 20 | Event shootings - Theory & Practical | | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking- Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test | | | |
| 21 | I | Human relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Feedback/Valedictory | | | |

| Space for updations/additions | : | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Cour<u>se Module</u> 2010



| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration | | | |
| | il | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? -Introduction | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | |
| 03 | I & II | Sewing machines - Types, availability, spares, tools - Theory and Demonstration | | | |
| | III & IV | Comparison between tailor model and Commercial model machines | | | |
| | Post Evening | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise. | | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Dismantling of sewing machines -Tailor model - Usha, singer, Rama, ORTEM etc Practical | | | |
| 05 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | |
| | II to IV | Assembling of sewing machines - Tailor model - Practical | | | |
| 06 | I & II | Dismantling of Commercial model - TA-1 machine | | | |
| | III & IV | Common problems, general maintenance and working on sewing machines | | | |
| 07 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, creativity - Creative thinking | | | |
| | II to IV | Reassembling Commercial model machine | | | |
| 08 | 1 & II | Major problems in sewing machines - Hookset, regulator settings & Gear settings | | | |
| | III & IV | Comparison between commercial model & Link model machine | | | |
| 09 | I | Time Management | | | |
| | II | Power machines - Garments Industrial sewing machine- High speed - Spares - Demonstration | | | |
| | III & IV | Dismantling of power machines, cleaning and replacing - Theory and demonstration | | | |
| 10 | I to IV | Reassembling power machines - Practical. Comparison between power machines and commercial machines (manual TA-1) | | | |
| 11 | 1 | Business game - Boat Building exercise | | | |
| | II & III | Functioning of Zig-Zag machine - Demonstration | | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | | |
| 12 | 1 & II | Dismantling of Zig-zag embroidery machine, cleaning - Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Reassembling of a Zig-zag machine - Theory and practical | | | |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | | |
| | II to IV | Maintenance of Zig-Zag machine - Problems & eradication | | | |
| 14 | I | Dismantling Fashion maker (disk model) cleaning and reassembling | | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test | | | |
| 15 | 1 | Human Relations | | | |
| | П | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their control | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | |

ALUMINIUM FABRICATION

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, |
| | | Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case |
| | | study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Introduction to aluminum work and details of aluminum channel |
| | II & III | Measurement details of aluminum work |
| | IV & Post | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| | Evening | Nisk taking and goat setting. King 1033 exercise |
| 04 | I & II | Cutting & joints |
| | III & IV | Measurement details of Aluminum work - Introduction to cutting machine |
| 05 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II to IV | Drawing, preparation of plan & estimates of fixed section |
| 06 | I | Effective Communication |
| | II to IV | Measurement details |
| 07 | I to IV | Drawing, preparation of plan & estimates of fixed section |
| 80 | 1 & II | Door section (sintex type door also) |
| | III & IV | Super sliding window - Drawing |
| 09 | I & II | Super sliding window - Plan & estimates |
| | III & IV | Ordinary sliding - Drawing |
| 10 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - |
| | | Creative thinking |
| | II to IV | Ordinary sliding window - Plan & estimates |
| 11 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur |
| | II & III | Super sliding window |
| | IV | Market survey - Theory |
| 12 | I to III | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| | IV | Market Survey- Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| 13 | 1 & 11 | Ordinary sliding window |
| | III & IV | Ceiling section (drawing) |
| 14 | | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II & III | Ceiling section (plan & estimate) |
| 4.5 | IV | Ceiling section (drawing) |
| 15 | 1 & 11 | Hand rails (drawing) |
| 4. | III & IV | Hand rails (plan & estimate) |
| 16 | 1 & 11 | Hand rails (sit out) |
| | III & IV | Hand rails (staircase) |
| | Post Evening | Business game - Boat Building exercise |

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|--|----------|--|--|--|
| 17 | I & II | Showcase (drawing) | | |
| | III & IV | Showcase (plan & estimate) | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Showcase - Practical | | |
| 19 | I & II | Preparation of site quotations | | |
| | III & IV | Showcase - Practical | | |
| 20 I to III House equipments - Plan and estimate | | House equipments - Plan and estimate | | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | | |
| 21 I Human re | | Human relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical | | |
| | III & IV | Feedback/Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/ad | ditions: | | |
|------------------------|----------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PRODUCT EDP PRODUCT EDP PRODUCT EDP

PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP
PRODUCT EDP



IV. PRODUCT EDP

MODULE - I

INTRODUCTION & BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content Methodolog | | No. of sessions |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| About the Institute | Objectives of the training programme, activities of the institute, usefulness of the programme, highlighting the success stories | Lecture, presentations, interaction, video | 1 |
| Micro lab | Ice breaking - Breaking the barriers, sharing of thoughts, improving interpersonal skills, heterogeneous to homogeneous group | Game, skit, role play, sharing experience & thoughts | 2 |
| Achievement motivation | Empowerment - Developing self confidence, motivation, removing inferiority and low self esteem, importance of positive attitude & human values | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |
| Entrepreneurial Development | | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |
| Entrepreneurial Competencies | Description of 15 competencies & their importance - Narrations with examples | Lecture, interactions, case study | 2 |
| Self Rating Questionnaire (SRQ) | la tamana tamana da | Self Rating Questionnaire | Post evening |
| Ring Toss exercise | Competencies - Risk taking & Goal setting | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |
| Boat Building exercise | Competencies - Systematic planning and efficiency orientation, concern for quality | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 2 |
| Tower Building exercise | Competencies - Developing self confidence, eradication of dependency syndrome | Administering the game and its analysis, interaction/discussions | 1 |
| Problem Solving | Diagnosis of problems, their types, use of creativity for finding alternative solutions | Lecture, games and exercises | 1 |

MODULE - II

SKILL ACQUISITION/TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Skill Training - Technical information and knowledge | Technical inputs depending on the type of training programme. The sequencing and the duration of this training will be as per the details furnished in the respective time table. | Interactive lecture s e s s i o n s , d e m o n s t r a t i o n s , discussions, hands on experience, field visit, presentations, Audio and video interaction, Theory & Practical | As per the respective time table |

MODULE - III

ENTERPRISE LAUNCHING ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Market Survey | Methodology, Need and importance, Process of conducting Marketing survey, Key components, Questionnaire, tips for effective market survey, collection of data, analysis of data and report preparation, defining the size of the activity | Lecture, interaction, field visits, collection of data, report preparation, group discussions, presentation & analysis | 7 |
| Business Plan Preparation | Why & what of business plan?, format - process of preparation, understanding the concepts i.e. Fixed Cost, Variable Cost, Break Even Point, Assessment of Working Capital - Practical preparation. | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, analysis, evaluation | 2 |
| Banking | Banking - Background & its services, Deposits & Advances, Lending Schemes, Government Schemes, Supporting Facilities for Entrepreneurs. | Lecture & interaction with Branch Manager/s | 2 |
| Insurance | Need for Insurance and its advantages, types, schemes, coverage, premium, exclusion clause, claim settlement | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Interaction with uccessful entrepreneur/ visit to successful unit | Experience sharing, First hand information for starting the enterprise, strategies for problem solving, logistics, clarification of doubts | Lecture, interaction & visits - practical field exposure | 1 |

Course Module 2010

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Launching Formalities | Viability of selected project, selection of place, source of funds, licensing & logistics, supply of electricity & water, fixing of furniture/equipment, labour, raw materials, suppliers & procurement, production/servicing, identifying the customer group, marketing, profit, evaluation | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |
| Pitfalls in Launching | Improper selection of project & place, inadequacy of knowledge/ skill/ information, supporting factors, situational factors, change of technology, inadequate infrastructure, changing market trend, Government policies, improper finance, misutilisation of funds | Lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations, lecture, exercise, group discussions, presentations | 1 |

MODULE - IV

MANAGERIAL ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Marketing Management | Marketing aspects - Marketing strategy, 4Ps of marketing, marketing of services, importance of USP in marketing of service oriented activities | Lecture, discussions, interaction | 1 |
| Costing & pricing | Fixed cost, variable cost, break even point, profit | Lecture, interaction & exercises | 1 |
| Book Keeping & accountancy | Accounts - Revenue, capital, cash accounts, sales & purchase - Methods in book keeping | Lecture, interaction & exercises | 2 |
| Time Management | Importance, efficient time management techniques, correlation between time & stress, delegation of work, commitment to work contract, etc | Lecture and exercises | 1 |
| Effective Communication skills | Need and importance of effective communication, types of communication, body language, listening skills, art of convincing and negotiation | Lecture, exercises, demonstration, role play | 1 |
| Human Relations | Need, importance & tips for better human relations, human values, networking, self interest vs. selfishness, honesty and integrity, positive thinking | Lecture and exercises | 1 |

- 1. After entrepreneurial competencies, other behavioural inputs may be spread in between other inputs to reinforce the competencies.
- 2. In skill Development programmes, the General EDP inputs will be distributed in a specific sequence as denoted in the respective modules.

GEMS AND ARTIFICIAL JEWELLERY

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II. | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | II. | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, | | |
| | | Creativity - Creative thinking | | |
| | II | Time management | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Basic metals - copper, bronze, silver & gold - History, description - Theory | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Indian and exotic Jewels - Theory | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Jewel designing - Outer design - Theory & Practical | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Jewel designing - Inner design - Theory & Practical | | |
| 80 | I to IV | Jewel designing - Joints design - Theory & Practical | | |
| 09 | I to III | Tools for Jewel making - Theory & demonstration | | |
| | IV | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| 10 | I | Effective communication skills | | |
| | II to IV | Different parts of Jewels - Assembling - Theory & demonstration | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Making of Jewels - Ring, chain - Practical | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Making of Jewels - Ring, chain - Practical (Contd) | | |
| 13 | I to IV | Making of Jewels - Necklace - Practical | | |
| 14 | I | Experience Sharing - Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | |
| | II to IV | Making of Jewels - Necklace - Practical | | |
| 15 | I to III | Making of Jewels - Necklace - Practical (Contd) | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | |
| 16 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | |
| 17 | I & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | |
| | III & IV | Making of Jewels - Bangles - Practical | | |
| 18 | I to III | Making of Jewels - Bangles - Practical (Contd) | | |
| | IV | Business game - Boat Building exercise | | |
| 19 | I to IV | Making of Jewels - Stead and Dollars - Practical | | |
| 20 | I | Marketing Management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | |
| | II to IV | Making of Jewels - Stead and Dollars - Practical | | |
| 21 | I to IV | Electroplating - Theory | | |
| 22 | I to IV | Enameling and sand flash - Demonstration | | |
| 23 | I to IV | Casting techniques - Theory | | |
| 24 | I to IV | Stone setting - Theory | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Stone setting - Demonstration | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Assaying and refining - Theory & demonstration | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 27 | I to IV | Jewels - Hallmarking | |
| 28 | l to III | Appraisal of Gold Jewels - Theory and demonstration | |
| | IV | Export potential for Gems/Artificial Jewellery -Scope & procedure | |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | |
| | П | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations | |
| | П | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, | |
| | | Pitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

HAND EMBROIDERY

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - Introduction | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I | Information on thread and needles (Kamal work, Zardosi & Suzan), Fabric & ring - Practical | | |
| | ll | Design tracing on cloth - Practical | | |
| | | Running stitch - Practical | | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, | | |
| ٠. | • | Creativity - Creative thinking | | |
| | II | Flower making in running stitch - Theory & practical | | |
| | III | Running with single coat - Theory & practical | | |
| | IV | Running with double coat - Theory & practical | | |
| 05 | I | Time Management | | |
| | II | Chain stitch - Practical | | |
| | III | Double chain stitch - Practical | | |
| | IV | Magic chain stitch - Practical | | |
| 06 | I | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| II Lazy dazy stitch - Practical | | | | |
| | III | Knot stitch - Practical | | |
| | IV | Lace work - Net work - Practical | | |
| 07 | I | Effective communication skills | | |
| | II to IV | Kamal work & satin work - Practical | | |
| 08 | I to IV | Satin tape work - Rose making & flower making - Practical | | |
| 09 | I & II | Long & short stitch - Practical | | |
| | Ш | Spider work - Practical | | |
| | IV | Button hole stitch - Practical | | |
| 10 | I | Market Survey - Theory | | |
| | II to IV | Patch work & cut work - Practical | | |
| 11 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | |
| | II to IV | to IV Zardosi work with Suzan, Chain, Tickly, Mothi, Pipe, Cut beds work etc | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| | II to IV | Zardosi and kundan work on sari | | |
| 13 | I to IV | Glitter work, Kashmiri stitch - Glass work, needle work - Practical | | |
| 14 | I | Revision of syllabus | | |
| | II | Licensing procedure and other logistics | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls & their control | | |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| | IV | Final evaluation test |
| 15 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes |
| | Ш | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III & IV | Feedback & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

EMBROIDERY AND FABRIC PAINTING

| Day | Soccion | Subject | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|
| Day | Session | Subject | |
| 01 | <u> </u> | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | II . | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | <u> </u> | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | <u> </u> | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| | II | Value addition to Garment - Embroidery & Fabric Painting - Need, scope & types | |
| | III | Hand Embroidery & design tracing | |
| | IV | Needles and threads - Range of products, types & Thread combinations | |
| 04 | 1 & 11 | Hand embroidery - Theory | |
| | III & IV | Hand embroidery - Practical | |
| 05 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Machine embroidery - Leg control | |
| 06 | <u> </u> | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| | II to IV | Machine embroidery - Varieties of stitches | |
| 07 | <u> </u> | Effective communication skills | |
| | II to IV | Machine embroidery - Varieties of stitches (Contd) | |
| 08 | I to IV | Machine embroidery - Technical aspects | |
| 09 | <u> </u> | Fabric painting - Theory | |
| | <u> </u> | Colour mixing and brushes - Methodology & types | |
| | III | Selection of cloth & painting | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| 10 | <u> </u> | Market Survey - Theory | |
| 4.4 | II to IV | Shading - Theory & Practical | |
| 11 | <u> </u> | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | | Finger painting, nib painting | |
| | III & IV | 3D painting outline | |
| 12 | <u> </u> | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | |
| | II to IV | Painting - Saree, pillow covers, bed covers and door curtain | |
| 13 | I to IV | Preparation of hand bag & purse | |
| 14 | <u> </u> | Human Relations | |
| | | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test | |
| 15 | <u> </u> | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | |
| | <u> </u> | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | |

STAINED GLASS ETCHING & PAINTING

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 01 | 01 I Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | 3 | | |
| | П | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | l to III | Introduction to stained glass etching & painting - Materials, equipments- Theory | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I to IV | Types of Stained glass paintings - Theory | |
| 05 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Acid etching - Theory & Practical | |
| 06 | ı | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| | II to IV | Sand blasting - Theory & Practical | |
| 07 | I | Effective communication skills | |
| | II to IV | Frosting - Theory & Practical | |
| 08 | I to IV | Mirror etching and painting - Theory & Practical | |
| 09 | I to IV | Glass carving - Theory & Practical | |
| 10 I Market Survey - Theory | | Market Survey - Theory | |
| | II to IV | Cluster work - Theory & Practical | |
| 11 | I to III | Cluster work - Name boards ,Lamp shade etc | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| 12 | I | Marketing management-4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Cluster work - Memento, house hold items, fiber glass sheets | |
| | Post evening | Export potential -Scope & procedures | |
| 13 | I to IV | Revision and summing up of important subjects/sessions | |
| 14 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | |
| | П | Human Relations | |
| | Ш | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | |
| 15 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and | |
| | | their control | |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory | |

FOOD PROCESSING & BAKERY PRODUCTS

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|----------|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | Ш | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | I | Hygiene, licensing from Municipality/Corporation | |
| | II | Introduction to preservation - Why and How? Use of different preservatives, Preservation of fresh fruits/vegetables /fish/milk/jam/ jelly and their process | |
| | Ш | Processing of Dhal, cereals, pickles, jam, jellies and masala powder | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I & II | Preparation of Chatni powder, Sambar powder, idly/dosa powder - Theory & Practical | |
| | III & IV | Preparation of Roti, gravy, chenna masala - Theory & Practical | |
| 05 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | |
| | II & III | Preparation of masala powder for different non vegetarian dishes - Theory & Practical | |
| | IV | Preparation and packing of lemon rice powder, coconut rice powder, rasam powder - Theory & Practical | |
| 06 | I | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of Gulab jamun mix, jilebi, Mysore pak, adai mix, kurma mix, kalakhand, basundi - Theory & Practical | |
| 07 | I | Effective communication skills | |
| | II & III | Preparation of juices - Mango, Grape, Papaya, Guava, Pineapple, Amla, Ginger, Lemon - Theory & Practical | |
| | IV | Usage of preservatives to improve shelf life of juices- Theory & Practical | |
| 80 | I & II | Preparation of tamarind paste, vatha kulambu paste, tomato paste, chat masala, bhel puri, golguppe, dhahi puri & masala puri - Theory & Practical | |
| | III & IV | Packaging of Food products - Theory | |
| 09 | I | Market Survey - Theory | |
| | | Preparation of different varieties of Pickles & Sauces - Theory & Practical | |
| 10 | I | Marketing Management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of Fruit jams, vegetable jams - Theory & PracticalPreparation of Chinese foods - fried rice, noodles, spring roll and vegetable soups - Theory & Practical | |
| 11 | | Preparation of Biscuits - Theory & Practical | |
| | II & III | Preparation of Hot Chips - Potato, Banana, Jackfruit, Tapioca, Sweet potato - Theory & Practical | |

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Preparation of varieties of Bread, Buns, Puffs & Cakes - Cake Icing, cake decoration work | | |
| 13 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of Pizza, Samosa - Theory & Practical | | |
| 14 | 14 I to IV Revision and summing up of important subjects/sessions | | | |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test | | |
| 15 | I | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | |
| | П | Business plan/project report preparation | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/addition | ns: | | |
|------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PREPARATION OF DOMESTIC PRODUCTS

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|------|----------|---|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | 1 & II | Preparation of domestics products - Listing, introduction | |
| | Ш | Preparation of herbal products - Tooth Powder, Pain balm, Herbal oil (Bramhi | |
| | | Oil), Snana Choorna (Meera type), Soapnut powder etc. | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I | Preparation of Black Phenyl and also of different colours | |
| | II | Preparation of Shampoo | |
| | III & IV | Preparation of cleaning powder, cleaning bar and soap powder | |
| 05 | I & II | Candle making - Different types | |
| | III & IV | Preparation of acid & bleaching Powder | |
| 06 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Agarabathi & dhoop making | |
| | Post | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| | Evening | Tower barketing becision making a cradicating dependency syndrome | |
| 07 | I | Preparation of body perfumes | |
| | II to IV | Agarabathi making - Adding scent to raw sticks & packing | |
| 08 | I & II | Manufacturing of Grass Brooms | |
| - 00 | III & IV | Manufacturing of Stick Brooms | |
| 09 | I to IV | Preparation of detergent Powder | |
| 10 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of Toilet soaps and detergent soaps | |
| 11 | l | Effective communication skills | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of herbal Mosquito repellent | |
| 12 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Preparation of Camphor & naphthalene balls | |
| 13 | I & II | Preparation of Liquid blue | |
| | III & IV | Preparation of Liquid soap | |
| 14 | <u> </u> | Human Relations | |
| | II | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test | |
| 15 | 1 | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory | |

DRESS DESIGNING FOR MEN

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?- Introduction |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case |
| | | study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I to III | Sewing Machine - Operation, maintenance and minor repairs |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I to IV | Petty coat - Theory & Practical |
| 05 | I to IV | Half shirt - Running Models -Theory & paper cutting |
| 06 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | II to IV | Half shirt - Practical |
| 07 | I to IV | Full shirt - Running Models -Theory & paper cutting |
| 80 | I to IV | Full shirt - Practical |
| 09 | I to III | Khurtha shirt/Jubba/Pyjama - Theory & paper cutting |
| | IV | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 10 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, |
| | | Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II to IV | Khurtha shirt/Jubba/Pyjama - Practical |
| 11 | I to IV | Three button shirt - Theory & Practical |
| 12 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Revision and Mid term evaluation test |
| 13 | 1 & II | Half pant and Bermuda - Theory & paper cutting |
| | III & IV | Half pant and Bermuda - Practical |
| 14 | I & II | Baggy pant, Boot cut, Comfort, Pencil cut, etc Theory & paper cutting |
| | III & IV | Baggy pant, Boot cut, Comfort, Pencil cut, etc Practical |
| 15 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise |
| | II to IV | Baggy pant - Practical (Contd) |
| 16 | I | Market Survey - Theory |
| | II to IV | Salwar Kameez/dress - Theory & Paper cutting |
| 17 | I | Marketing management-4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Salwar Kameez/dress - Practical |
| 18 | I & II | School Uniform - Theory & paper cutting |
| | III & IV | School Uniform - Practical |
| 19 | 1 & II | Sari Blouse - Theory & paper cutting |
| | III & IV | Sari Blouse - Practical |
| 20 | 1 | Human Relations |
| | II | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test |

Course Module 2010

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|---------|---|--|--|
| 21 | 1 | Sanking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory | | |

| pace for updations/additions: | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Rural Self Employment Training Institute

DRESS DESIGNING FOR WOMEN

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|----------|---|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | |
| - | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| • | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, | |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | I | Introduction to Dress Designing - Basics of stitching & measurement | |
| | II & III | Petty coat - Theory, paper cutting & practical | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I to IV | Petty coat - Theory, paper cutting & practical (Contd) | |
| 05 | I to IV | Saree skirts - Varieties of frills -Theory, paper cutting & practical | |
| 06 | I | Effective communication skills | |
| | II to IV | Nighties, night suits, night gowns, fancy nighties - Theory & Practical | |
| 07 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, | |
| | | Creativity - Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Nighties- Night suits, night gowns, fancy nighties - Theory & Practical (Contd) | |
| 80 | I to IV | School uniform for Boys - Shirts, half pants, uniform coats & Bermuda - | |
| | | Theory & Practical | |
| 09 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | |
| | II to IV | School uniforms for Boys - Shirts, half pants, uniform coats & Bermuda - | |
| | | Theory & Practical (Contd) | |
| 10 | <u> </u> | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| | II to IV | School uniforms for Girls - Blouse & skirt, belt & tie, bull bulls, cubs, Scout & guides - Theory & Practical | |
| 11 | I & II | School uniforms for Girls - Blouse & skirts, belts & tie, bull bulls, cubs, Scout & | |
| | | guides -Theory & Practical (Contd) | |
| - | III & IV | Saree blouse - Simple blouse, varieties, cross patti, semi koori, double koori, | |
| | | cross cutting, high neck, back button blouse & fancy blouses | |
| 12 | I to IV | Saree blouse - Simple blouse, varieties, cross patti, semi koori, double koori, | |
| | | cross cutting, high neck, back button blouse & fancy blouses (Contd) | |
| | Post | | |
| | Evening | Mid term evaluation test | |
| 13 | | | |
| | III & IV | Saree blouse - Simple blouse, varieties, cross patti, semi koori, double koori, | |
| | | cross cutting, high neck, back button blouse & fancy blouses (Contd) | |
| 14 | I to IV | Chudidhar - Punjabi, Patiala, Arabic, Rajasthani & Pushup -Theory & Practical | |
| 15 | I | Marketing management-4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II & III | Chudidhar - Punjabi, Patiala, Arabic, Rajasthani & Pushup - | |
| | | Theory & Practical (Contd) | |
| | | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | IV | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| 16 | 6 I Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | | |
| | II to IV | Yoke frock & Salwar, Punjabi, Patiala, Arabic, Rajastani, Pushup - | | |
| | | Theory & Practical | | |
| 17 | I | Time Management | | |
| | II to IV | Baby frocks - varieties - Theory & Practical | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Saree zigzag, saree fall, preparing variety of bunches | | |
| 19 | I & II | Saree zigzag, saree fall, preparing variety of bunches (Contd) | | |
| | III | Basics of sewing machine repairs | | |
| | IV | Visit to units of successful entrepreneurs | | |
| 20 | I | Human Relations | | |
| | П | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | | |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test | | |
| 21 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical | | |
| III Launching formalitie | | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, | | |
| | | Pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback and Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/ | additions: | | |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

LAMBANI KASUTI & KARNATAK KASUTI

| Day | Session | Subject |
|---|----------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case |
| | | study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| | II | Introduction to kasuti work - A birds eye view |
| | III | Types of threads, needles, fabric & net cloth - Theory |
| | IV | Hand work on cloth - Practical |
| | Post | Lambani Langa (Lehanga) - Theory & paper cutting |
| | Evening | Lamban Langa (Lenanga) - Theory a paper cutting |
| 04 | I & II | Cloth cutting and Stitching - Practical |
| | Ш | Lambani top (Choli) - Theory & paper cutting |
| | IV | Cloth cutting - Handwork and stitching - Practical |
| 05 | I | Lambani Muska Kasuti and top stitching- Practical |
| | П | Six piece Langa (Lehanga) and top (Choli) - Theory & paper cutting |
| | III & IV | Six piece Langa & top - Cloth stitching, Kasuti on six piece Langa & Top stitching |
| | | - Practical |
| 06 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - |
| | | Creative thinking |
| | II | Wool design and Glass work - Theory & Practical |
| | III & IV | Handwork on Gagra Choli for children |
| 07 I Tower building - Decision making & eradicating depen | | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II | Introduction to Karnatak Kasuti |
| | Ш | Karnatak Kasuti trace on Sarees - Practical |
| | IV | Karnatak Kasuti work on Sarees - Practical |
| 08 | 1 | Effective communication skills |
| | II | Pallu of Sarees - Practical |
| | Ш | Borders of Sarees - Practical |
| | IV | Butta of Sarees - Practical |
| 09 | I & II | Introduction to Roll work, Chumki work, Kundan work - Practical |
| | III & IV | Lambani Kasuti and mirror work on bags and Purses - Cloth cutting, stitching, |
| | | Kasuti - Theory & Practical |
| 10 I Anarkali top - Theory & paper cutting | | |
| | II & III | Anarkali top - Cloth cutting and Lambani work - Practical |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise |
| 11 | l to III | Anarkali dress stitching |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 12 | I | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Handwork on pillow covers, table cloth, dining table covers and door curtains - Practical |
| 13 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Handwork on pillow covers, table cloth, dining table covers and door curtains - Practical |
| 14 | I | Lambani and mirror work on Chair covers, Sofa set covers, Phone covers |
| | II | Human Relations |
| | Ш | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, break even point etc. |
| | IV | Final evaluation test |
| | Post evening | Export potential for Lambani and Karnatak Kasuti Products - Scope & procedures |
| 15 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | Ш | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions | ons: | | |
|-------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

APPAREL DESIGNING COURSE

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | П | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case |
| | | study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - |
| | | Creative thinking |
| | П | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | 1 & II | Introduction to garment making, garment machines - cutting machines, button |
| | | holing machine & attaching machines and their parts |
| | III & IV | Pedal control - Theory and demonstration |
| 05 | I & II | Paper exercise - Low speed straight stitching - worksheet No. 1 |
| | III & IV | Paper exercise - Adjustment of thread tension- worksheet No. 2 |
| 06 | I & II | Paper exercise - High speed straight stitching - worksheet No. 3 |
| | III & IV | Paper exercise - Manual reverse stitching at high speed - worksheet No. 4 |
| 07 | I & II | Paper exercise - Cornet stitching (with back tack at ledges) -worksheet No. 5 |
| | III & IV | Paper exercise - Corner stitching - Worksheet No. 6 |
| 80 | I & II | Paper exercise - Curve stitching (right & left) - Worksheet No. 7 |
| | III & IV | Sewing exercise, Straight stitching - Worksheet No. 1 |
| 09 | I & II | Sewing exercise, Straight stitching with accurate stops - Worksheet No. 2 |
| | III | Sewing exercise, Straight stitching with precise turns - Worksheet No. 3 |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise |
| 10 | I & II | Sewing exercise, Straight stitching with precise turns - Worksheet No. 4 |
| | III & IV | Sewing exercise, Stitching with curved turns - Worksheet No. 5 |
| 11 | I | Basic measurement |
| | II & III | Machine threading & Bobbin winding |
| | IV | Effective communication skills |
| 12 | I to IV | Fabric exercise (No. 01 - 07) |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Fabric exercise (No. 01 - 07) (continued) |
| 14 | I to III | Fabric exercise (No. 01 - 07) (continued) |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory |
| 15 | I to IV | Market survey - Collection of information and field visits |
| 16 | I & II | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis |
| | III | Factory code words |
| | IV | Collars - Steam iron |
| 17 | I to III | Preparation and cutting of collars - Theory & Practical |
| | IV | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |

| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 18 | I to IV | Preparation and cutting of cuffs - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 19 | I to III | Preparation and cutting of shirt pockets - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | IV | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | |
| 20 | I to IV | Preparation and cutting of pant pockets - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 21 | I & II | Visit to Garment Factory | | | |
| | III & IV | Fabric defects & stitching defects - Theory & demonstration | | | |
| 22 | I & II | Garment preparations - Shirt cutting - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Garment preparations - Shirt stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 23 | I & II | Garment preparations - Pant cutting - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Garment preparations - Pant stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 24 | I & II | Garment preparations - Pant stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Garment preparations - Blouse cutting - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Garment preparations - Blouse stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 26 | I & II | Garment preparations - Chudidaar cutting - Theory | | | |
| | III & IV | Garment preparations - Chudidaar stitching - Practical | | | |
| 27 | I & II | Garment preparations - Night dress cutting & stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | III & IV | Garment preparations - Bermuda cutting & stitching - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 28 | I & II | Garment preparations - Gagra-choli cutting - Theory & Practical | | | |
| | III | Garment preparations - Gagra-choli designing & stitching | | | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | | | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations | | | |
| | II | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their | | | |
| | | control | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | |

| pace for updations/additions: | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 148 | C - f F | nent Training Ins | |

JARDOSI & MAGGAM WORK

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro-lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | II | Why Self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case | | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I to III | Introduction to Jardosi and maggam work-Chain stitch, Reverse chain stitch - | | |
| | | Theory & Practical | | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Zig Zag stitch - Theory & Practical | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Kashmir Stitch - Theory & Practical | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Kashmir Stitch - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 07 | I | Problem solving - explanation through case studies and exercises, | | |
| | | Creativity - Creative thinking | | |
| | II to IV | Chain filling work - Theory & Practical | | |
| 08 | I to IV | Chain filling work - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 09 | I to IV | Antique work - Theory & Practical | | |
| 10 | I | Business game - Boat Building Exercise | | |
| | II to IV | Antique work - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Zari Work type 1 - Theory & Practical | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Mirror work - Theory & Practical | | |
| 13 | I & II | Market survey - Theory | | |
| | III & IV | Zari work type 4 - Theory & Practical | | |
| 14 | I to IV | Zari work type 4 - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 15 | I | Marketing management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | |
| | II to IV | Flower chamki work - Theory & Practical | | |
| 16 | l to III | Flower chamki work - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| | IV | Tower Building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| 17 | I | Time Management | | |
| | II to IV | Beads - Theory & Practical | | |
| 18 | I to IV | Beads - Theory & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 19 | I to IV | Cut bit work - Theory & Practical | | |
| | Post | Final evaluation test | | |
| | evening | | | |
| 20 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, break even point etc. | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation - Practical | | |
| | III | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | |
| | IV | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | |
| 21 | I & II | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

AGARABATHI MAKING

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 01 | ı | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | I & II | Agarabathi - Brief history, introduction to raw materials of agarabathi - | |
| | | Description, availability, market rates, etc. | |
| | III | Methodologies of mixing - Theory | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I & II | Methodologies of mixing - Practical | |
| | III & IV | Rolling of Agarabathi sticks, 8" thickness - Practical | |
| 05 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Rolling of Agarabathi sticks, 8" thickness - Practical (Contd) | |
| 06 | [| Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| | II to IV | Rolling of Agarabathi sticks, 9" thickness - Practical | |
| 07 | I to IV | Methods of Drying sticks - Counting, bundling, methods of packing & pricing | |
| 08 | I | Effective communication skills | |
| | II to IV | Production of sticks through latest machines - Theory & Practical | |
| 09 | I | Marketing management-4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II to IV | Production of Loban variety of sticks - Theory and Practical | |
| 10 | I | Market Survey - Theory | |
| | II to IV | The process of special flora bathi mixing - Theory & Practical | |
| 11 | 1 | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | |
| | II to IV | Introduction to Dhoop bathi, mixing of raw materials - Practical | |
| 12 | 1 | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | |
| | II to IV | Introduction to Agarabathi tubes - Theory & Practical | |
| 13 | I to IV | Introduction to Agarabathi Perfumes - Theory & mixing process | |
| 14 | 1 & II | Scent spraying & Mixing - Theory & Practical | |
| | III & IV | Loban sticks and Dhoop bathi packing - Theory & Practical | |
| | Post | Final evaluation test | |
| | evening | | |
| 15 | I Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schem | | |
| | <u>II</u> | Business plan/project report preparation | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory | |

JUTE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case |
| | | study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | 1 & II | Introduction & Scope of Jute and its products |
| | III | Tools required for preparation of Jute products, preparation of raw materials |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | 1 & II | New designs in jute foot wear |
| | III & IV | Money purses, ladies purses - Varieties & new designs |
| 05 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II to IV | Preparation of bags - College bag, ladies hand bag, side bag and letter bag - |
| | | Theory & Practical |
| 06 | [| Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome |
| İ | II to IV | Preparation of bags - Camera bag, shopping bag, luggage bag, office bag - |
| | | Theory & Practical |
| 07 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | II to IV | Preparation of office files & photo frames - Theory & Practical |
| 08 | I to IV | Preparation of mat sets for dining table, walls etc. |
| 09 | 1 | Marketing management- 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | II to IV | Preparation of mat sets for dining table, walls etc (Contd) |
| 10 | | Market Survey - Theory |
| | II to IV | Preparation of decoration items-Hangings, flower pots etc Theory & |
| | | Practical |
| 11 | <u> </u> | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II & III | New varieties of curtains, joolas, key chains etc Theory & Practical |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise |
| 12 | I & II | Preparation of hanging sets i.e. pot holders- Theory & Practical |
| | III & IV | Preparation of letter boxes & letter holders - Theory & Practical |
| 13 | 1 & 11 | Preparation of various types of toys |
| | III & IV | Visit to jute products manufacturing industry |
| 14 | <u> </u> | Human Relations |
| | | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| 4.5 | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test |
| 15 | <u> </u> | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes |
| + | <u> </u> | Business plan/project report preparation |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control |
| İ | IV | Feedback/Valedictory |

SOFT TOYS MAKING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - Introduction |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | I | Introduction to fancy items - Scope |
| | II | Toys making - Theory & Practical |
| | Ш | Preparation of paper model of toys - Practical |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | I | Preparation of paper model of toys - Practical (Contd) |
| | II to IV | Key bunch - Cutting, stitching & finishing |
| 05 | 1 | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | II to IV | Santa clause - Cutting, stitching & finishing |
| 06 | I | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome |
| | II | Opportunities in soft toys making |
| | III & IV | Dogs - Varieties |
| 07 | I to III | Birds - Sound & movement - Varieties |
| | IV | Panda - Varieties |
| 80 | I | Effective communication skills |
| | II | Flowers, car hangings |
| | III & IV | Elephant - Varieties |
| 09 | I | Market Survey - Theory |
| | II to IV | Hugging birds - Varieties |
| 10 | 1 & II | Teddy bear, polar bear |
| | III & IV | Monkey - Varieties |
| 11 | I | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise |
| | II | Marketing management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers |
| | III & IV | Packing - Varieties |
| 12 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Selection of cloth, fur/felt - Theory |
| 13 | 1 & II | Different type of bags, purse with toys |
| | III & IV | Introduction of new fancy items - Door/wall hangings |
| 14 | I | Human Relations |
| | II | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test |
| 15 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation |
| İ | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory |

FLEXI BOARD AND LAMINATION

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| | П | Introduction to lamination & flexi board - Present scenario, scope | | |
| | Ш | Introduction to screen Printing - Basic principles | | |
| | IV | Screen printing - Visiting cards, Invitation cards, letter heads etcPractical | | |
| 04 | I & II | Introduction to Book binding - Spiral binding, Ledger etc, | | |
| | III & IV | Introduction to lamination - Photo, Certificate & Documents etc, | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Introduction to photo framing | | |
| 06 | I | Marketing management-4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | |
| | II to IV | Digital Printing - Cup, Glass, Chain, Jug Printing etc. | | |
| 07 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | |
| | II & III | Introduction to flex lighting board and flex advertisement board - Theory & Practical | | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | |
| 08 | I & II | Flex lighting board and flex advertisement board - Practical (Contd) | | |
| | III & IV | Visit to established unit of Flex print, Digital Print | | |
| 09 | I | Human Relations | | |
| | II | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc. | | |
| | III & IV | Revision & Final evaluation test | | |
| 10 | I | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/government schemes | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

| | Space for updations/additions: |
|---|--------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| (| |

PAPER COVER, PAPER BAG, ENVELOP & FILE MAKING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 01 | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | |
| 02 | I | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - Introduction | | | |
| | II | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case | | | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | | | |
| | Ш | Need for paper products - a substitute to plastic, evaluation of papers | | | |
| | IV | Selection of products, paper quality, availability of papers | | | |
| 03 | I | Tower building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | | | |
| | II to IV | Paper covers from used cement cover and newspaper cover - Practical | | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Paper covers from used cement cover and newspaper cover - Practical (Contd) | | | |
| 05 | I Market survey - Theory | | | | |
| | II to IV Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | |
| 06 I & II Market Survey- Report writing, presentation, group discussion & | | Market Survey- Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | |
| | III & IV | Paper bags, envelops and files - Theory & Practical | | | |
| 07 | I to III | Paper bags, envelops and files - Practical (Contd) | | | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | | |
| 80 | I to IV | Paper bags, envelops, files and pusti - Practical (Contd) | | | |
| 09 I Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | |
| 10 | I & II | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprise, Pitfalls and their control | | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

HANDICRAFTS MANUFACTURING

| Day | Session | Subject | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | l | Registration & Inauguration | | | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - confidence building | | | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | | | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving-explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | | | |
| | II | Time management | | | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | | | |
| 04 | [| Introduction to handicrafts - scopes and challenges | | | | |
| | II to IV | Introduction to Tools - Bench Grinder and hand drill fit etc. | | | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Experiencing the tools - Basic designs | | | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Bamboo products - Designs and production of kitchen utensils, Puttu maker and Pappad maker | | | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Kitchen utensils - Spoon, thava, fork, | | | | |
| 08 | I to IV | Bamboo - Flower stands (Two types) | | | | |
| 09 I Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | | | | | |
| | II to IV Bamboo - Mobile stands (Two types) | | | | | |
| 10 | I | Effective communication skills | | | | |
| | II to IV | Bamboo - Wall flower stand (Two types) | | | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Introduction to design of products with coconut shell | | | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Basic designs with coconut shell | | | | |
| 13 | 1 & II | Coconut shell - Different models -animals | | | | |
| | III & IV | Coconut shell - Different models -animals (Contd) | | | | |
| 14 | I to III | Coconut shell - Different models- birds | | | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | | | |
| 16 | - | Market Survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | | | |
| | II to IV | Coconut shell - Mobile stand - different models | | | | |
| | Post | Mid term evaluation test | | | | |
| | Evening | Mid term evaluation test | | | | |
| 17 | I & II | Coconut shell - Puttu maker - Varieties | | | | |
| | III | Coconut shell - Puttu maker - Varieties (Contd) | | | | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercise | | | | |
| 18 | I & II | Coconut shell - Jewel box | | | | |
| | III & IV | Bamboo - Jewel box | | | | |
| 19 | I & II | Coconut shell - Pickle Jar -different varieties | | | | |
| | III & IV | Coconut shell - Pickle Jar -different varieties (Contd) | | | | |
| 20 | l to III | Torch - Coconut shell and Bamboo | | | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|--|
| | IV | Marketing Management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | |
| 21 | I to IV | Bamboo products - Flute | | |
| 22 | I to IV | Coconut shell - Different types flower boxes | | |
| 23 | I to IV | Coconut shell - Bangles, lockets-different varieties | | |
| 24 | I to IV | Coconut shell - Different types of ornamental boxes | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Bamboo - Advanced designs of house hold utensils | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Coconut shell - Wall standing products | | |
| 27 | I & II | Visit to Handicrafts centers of successful entrepreneurs | | |
| | III & IV | Handicrafts - Tools and techniques for better finishing | | |
| 28 | I to IV | Handicrafts - Tools and techniques for better finishing (Contd) | | |
| | Post evening | Final evaluation test | | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, break even point etc. | | |
| | П | Business plan / project report preparation | | |
| | III & IV | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/ Government schemes | | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations - Importance, principles & methodology | | |
| | Ш | Maintenance of records & book keeping - methodology | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - steps in launching of an enterprise, Common crisis in | | |
| | | business- pitfalls and their control | | |
| | IV | Feedback & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

MANUFCATURE OF UTILITY ITEMS FROM WASTE

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|---|----------|---|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | |
| | III & IV | Micro-lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| 02 | 1 | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | | Why Self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How? - (Introduction) | |
| III & IV Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation wit | | Entrepreneurial competencies - importance, explanation with examples, case | |
| | | study for identification of different competencies | |
| 03 | I | Door mat - Theory | |
| | II & III | Design of different door mat | |
| | IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | |
| 04 | I & II | Different types of Mats | |
| | III & IV | Door mat work from Jute | |
| 05 | I to IV | Door mat work from Pent cloth | |
| 06 | I | Problem solving - explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | |
| | | Creative thinking | |
| | II to IV | Doormat from Waste Sari | |
| 07 | I to III | Mat from Waste sari | |
| | IV | Tower Building - Decision making & eradicating dependency syndrome | |
| 80 | I & II | Moti Toran - Theory | |
| | III & IV | Moti Toran - Practical | |
| 09 I Designing Tildi Toran | | Designing Tildi Toran | |
| | II & III | Moti Toran - Practical (Contd) | |
| | IV | Zooda Work | |
| 10 I Business game - Boat Building Exercise | | | |
| | Ш | Moti Toran - Practical (Contd) | |
| | III & IV | Flower vase from waste bottle | |
| 11 | I | Market Survey - Theory | |
| | II to IV | Handkerchief from waste bottle cap | |
| 12 | I | Marketing Management - 4 Ps of marketing, managing the customers | |
| | II & III | Wall piece - Theory | |
| | IV | Billa Wall piece - Theory | |
| | Post | Time Management | |
| | evening | | |
| 13 | I & II | Decoration on wall piece , Flower pot - Theory, Flower on lamp - Practical | |
| | III & IV | Flower on Ring | |
| 14 | <u> </u> | Effective communication skills | |
| | II | Costing, pricing, fixed cost, variable cost, break even point etc. | |
| | III | Banking - Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | |
| | IV | Revision & Final evaluation test | |
| 15 | <u> </u> | Business plan/project report preparation - practical | |
| | II | Human Relations - importance, principles & methodology | |
| | III | Launching formalities - steps in launching of an enterprise, pitfalls and their control | |
| | IV | Feedback/Valedictory | |

COMPUTER TALLY (WAGE EMPLOYMENT)

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|------|--|---|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab-Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation-Confidence building | | |
| | II | Why self employment-Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship | | |
| | | Development - What, Why & How?-(introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, | | |
| | | case study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving- Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - | | |
| | | Creative thinking | | |
| | II | Time management | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and Goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I to IV | Computer concepts IO Devices, CPU, Memory, System Software, Application | | |
| | | Software, Concept OS, MS Office, Accounts Software | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Ms Office (Excel) - Practical | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Introduction to Accounts - Features, Types, Rules, Account Transactions, | | |
| | | Transaction Entry, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss accounts, manual | | |
| | | Exercise with Accounts | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Tally - Fundamentals, Features, Startup, Screen Components, Mouse/Keyboard | | |
| | | Functions, Screen Areas, Company Data, Creation/ Altering Company in Tally, | | |
| | | Base of Currency information, Working with Multiple company - Practical Exercise | | |
| | | Tally Accounting, Ledger Creation, Single & Multiple Ledger Creation, Direct | | |
| | Income/Expenses, Indirect Income/Expenses, Opening Balance, Payment Vouchers | | | |
| | | and Receipt Vouchers. | | |
| 09 | I | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| | II to IV | Accounts only Voucher Entry (Individual Company Creation & Voucher Entry)-Practical | | |
| 10 | I to IV | Debit note and Credit Note - Practical | | |
| 11 | I Effective Communication skills | | | |
| | II to IV | Contra Entry, Sundry Debtor/Sundry Creditor, Capital Accounts | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Introduction to Bank Receipts and Bank Payments | | |
| 13 | I | Experience sharing - Interaction with successful entrepreneur | | |
| | II to IV | Types of viewing methods, with conditions (Queries), Short cut Keys | | |
| 14 | l to III | Practical Viewing Reports with Midterm evaluation | | |
| | IV | Market Survey - Theory | | |
| 15 | I to IV | Market Survey - Collection of information and field visits | | |
| 16 | 1 & II | Market survey - Report writing, presentation, group discussion & analysis | | |
| | III & IV | Reports of Tally - Practical | | |
| Post | | M. I | | |
| | evening | Mid term evaluation test | | |
| 17 | I to III | Charts of accounts, Pre-defined Groups, Manual Group creation, Multiple Ledger | | |
| | | creation, Practical and Multiple Groups/Ledger | | |
| | IV | Business Game - Boat Building Exercises | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 18 | I to IV | Printing with Tally, All Reports, Balance Sheet. PL Accounts, Trial Balance, Cash / Bank Accounts, Ledger wise report, Group wise report, Day wise/Weekly/Monthly/Quarterly/Yearly with Queries | | | |
| 19 | I | Marketing Management - 4Ps of marketing, managing the customers | | | |
| | II to IV | Introduction to Inventory, Pure Inventory, Accounts with Inventory, stock, Category, Units of Measure, Groups, Stock Item, Manual Exercise (Assignment) | | | |
| 20 | I to IV | Working with Tally Inventory, Configuration / Features Settings with Tally, Inventory Masters, Stock Categories, Location / Godowns, Creating the Unit of Measure, Stock Group Creation, Creating Single & Multiple Stocks, Single/Multiple stock item, Displaying and altering stocks groups/items - Practical Exercise | | | |
| 21 | I to IV | Tally Vouchers, Credit/Cash Purchase and Sales Vouchers, Payment/Receipt Vouchers for Inventory, Journal Vouchers, Stock Journal, Sales returns and Purchase returns, Delivery Note, Receipt Note, Memo Voucher, Post Dated Vouchers, Display and Alter option for voucher types. Voucher Creation, | | | |
| 22 | I to IV | Purchase order and Sales order, Re order Lever - Practical Exercise | | | |
| 23 | I to IV | Invoice Bill, Printing the Invoice - Practical Exercise | | | |
| 24 | I to IV | Registration Formalities for Tax Consultancy services. | | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Set Password, Administrator Password, User Password, User management, Permission Grant/Revoke for the user, Short cut Keys - Practical Exercise | | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Introduction to Vat, TCS, CST, TDS, Vat Activation Settings, vat forms - Practical | | | |
| 27 | I to IV | Introduction to payroll - Practical Exercise Introduction to New Concept, ODBC (Object Data Base Connectivity) Server, ERP 9, Tally Multi Language Support - Practical Exercise with regional Language. | | | |
| 28 | I to III | Visit to servicing units of successful entrepreneurs. | | | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | | | |
| 29 | I | Costing, pricing - Fixed Cost, variable cost, breakeven point etc | | | |
| | II | Business plan/project report preparation | | | |
| | III & IV | Banking-Deposits & advances, lending schemes/Government schemes | | | |
| 30 | I | Human Relations | | | |
| | П | Maintenance of records & book keeping - Methodology | | | |
| | III | Launching formalities - Steps in launching of an enterprisePitfalls and their control | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Feedback & Valedictory

IV

COMPUTERIZED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (WAGE EMPLOYMENT)

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute | | |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- (Introduction) | | |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies | | |
| 03 | I | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking | | |
| | II | Time management | | |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise | | |
| 04 | I | Accounting - Introduction, Definition - Objectives of Accounting - Branches of Accounting - Accounting Process, Accounting Cycle - Accounting concepts and conventions | | |
| | II | Installation and Activation of TALLY, Sharing of License and Data in LAN (Multi user). | | |
| | III & IV | Generation of Transactions/Vouchers, manual accounting entries of transactions, ledger posting and balancing of ledgers, | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Preparation of Trial Balance, Finalization of Accounts (Profit & Loss A/c. and Balance Sheet) | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Creation of Company, Setting up F-11 Features (Activating Various applicable Features & Functionalities of Tally) | | |
| 07 | l to III | | | |
| | IV | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome | | |
| 08 | I & II | Creation of Required Accounting Groups Creation of Ledger Masters | | |
| | III & IV | Leadership, Group Dynamics and Team Building - Theory & Group Exercise | | |
| 09 | I to IV | Creation of Inventory Groups and Items, Accounting Entries and Inventory Entries | | |
| 10 | I to IV | Ledger and Group Reports Trial Balance and Profit & Loss A/c & Balance Sheet | | |
| 11 | I to IV | Ledger and Group Reports Trial Balance and Profit & Loss A/c. & Balance Sheet (Continued) | | |
| 12 | I to IV | Generation of Various existing Accounting MIS Reports Generation of Various existing Inventory MIS Reports | | |
| 13 | I to IV | Advanced Tally: Inventory Movement Analysis, Exceptional Reports | | |
| 14 | I to IV | VAT & CST: Creation of VAT & CST Ledgers (as per Tally's requirement) Setting up of VAT & CST Classes in Sales Voucher Type for auto Calculation of VAT | | |
| 15 | I to IV | VAT & CST: Creation of VAT & CST Ledgers (as per Tally's requirement) Setting up of VAT & CST Classes in Sales Voucher Type for auto Calculation of VAT (Continued) | | |
| | Post Evening | Mid term evaluation test | | |

| Day | Session | Subject | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 16 | l to III | Accounting entries for VAT & CST, Generation of VAT & CST reports & forms | | | |
| | IV | Effective communication skills | | | |
| 17 | I to IV | Service Tax - Creation of service tax ledgers (as per Tally's requirement), | | | |
| | | Accounting entries for service tax, Generation of service tax reports, ST3, | | | |
| | | Challan, Input credit form, etc. | | | |
| 18 | I & II | e-TDS: Creation of TDS ledgers (as per Tally's requirement), Accounting entries | | | |
| | | for TDS, Printing of TDS challan , Challan reconciliation, Generation of TDS | | | |
| | | computation chart | | | |
| | III & IV | TDS outstanding report, Generation of Form 16 (TDS Certificate), Generation | | | |
| | | of e-TDS report for filing of returns | | | |
| | Post | Time Management | | | |
| | Evening | | | | |
| 19 | I to IV | TCS: creation of TCS ledgers (as per Tally's requirement), Accounting entries | | | |
| | I & II | for TCS, Generation of TCS reports | | | |
| 20 | TCS: Creation of TCS ledgers (as per Tally's requirement), Accounting entries | | | | |
| | | for TCS, Generation of TCS reports (continued) | | | |
| 2.4 | III & IV | Business game - Boat Building exercise | | | |
| 21 | I to IV | FBT: Creation of TCS ledgers (as per Tally's requirement)., Accounting entries | | | |
| 22 | I to IV | for TCS, Generation of FBT reports Payroll Masters: Creation of pay heads, Creation of unit of measurement, | | | |
| 22 | Creation of employee's master, Creation of salary base for individual | | | | |
| | | Creation of attendance types | | | |
| 23 | I to IV | Payroll Vouchers: Entries in attendance voucher, Entries in payroll vouchers, | | | |
| 23 | 1 (0 1 | Entry of salary payment | | | |
| 24 | I to IV | Payroll Reports: Generation of pay slips, Generation of attendance registers, | | | |
| | 1 60 17 | Generation of bank advice, Generation of expat reports, Generation of other | | | |
| | | MIS reports for payroll | | | |
| 25 | I to IV | Introduction to PEACH TREE SOFT WARE, Applications of PEACH TREE | | | |
| 26 | I to IV | Theory and Applications of PEACH TREE | | | |
| 27 | I to IV | Theory and Applications of PEACH TREE | | | |
| 28 | l to III | Theory and Applications of PEACH TREE | | | |
| | IV | Final evaluation test | | | |
| 29 | 1 & II | Banking- Deposits and Advances, Lending schemes | | | |
| | III | Effective communication | | | |
| | IV | Human Relations - importance, principles & methodology | | | |
| 30 | I | Decision Making | | | |
| | II & III | Conflict Management, Conflict resolution and Negotiation skills | | | |
| | IV | Feed back and Valedictory | | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |

COMPUTER - DATA ENTRY OPERATION (WAGE EMPLOYMENT)

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | About the Institute, rules & regulations of training/institute |
| | III & IV | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| 02 | I | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | II | Why self employment - Advantages over wage employment, Entrepreneurship Development - What, Why & How?- (Introduction) |
| | III & IV | Entrepreneurial competencies - Importance, explanation with examples, case study for identification of different competencies |
| 03 | ĺ | Problem solving - Explanation through case studies and exercises, Creativity - Creative thinking |
| | П | Time management |
| | III & IV | Risk taking and goal setting - Ring Toss exercise |
| 04 | | Introduction to Computer & Characteristics of a Computer |
| | П | Classification of Computer Generation |
| | Ш | History of Computer, Input & Output |
| | IV | Introduction to Windows |
| 05 | 1 | My Computer, Recycle Bin, My Documents, Setting |
| | П | Control Panel, Display Background, Font |
| | III & IV | Appearance Keyboard, Mouse, C.P.U. |
| 06 | I | Microsoft Word (All Toolbars), the contents of Work window |
| | II | Efficient mode of text editing, facility of cut, copy & paste |
| | III & IV | File saving & Page setup |
| 07 | I | Search & Identification, Find, Replace, Go to |
| | II & III | Practical of the above |
| | IV | Tower building - Eradicating dependency syndrome |
| 08 | l | Auto Text, Foot note, Caption, Cross reference, Book mark, |
| | II | Hyperlink, Spelling & Grammar check, Mail merging |
| | III & IV | Leadership, Group dynamics and Team building - Theory & Group exercise |
| 09 | I to IV | Mail merging - Practical |
| 10 | I | Recording of receptive work (Macro) |
| | ll . | Web page, preview, table creation |
| | III & IV | Web page, preview, table creation - Practical |
| 11 | I to IV | All queries regarding Microsoft word |
| 12 | I to IV | Excel - Classification of functions, statistical function, text function etc. |
| 13 | <u> </u> | Chart, finding the value using goal seek |
| | | Practical of the above |
| | III & IV | Border, Pattern, Pivot Table, Filter Table |
| 14 | <u> </u> | Auditing |
| | | Formatting |
| 4 - | III & IV | Worksheet (Number, Alignment) |
| 15 | I to IV | Worksheet (Number, Alignment) (Contd) |
| | Post Evening | Mid term evaluation test |

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 16 | I | Consolidating data |
| | II & III | Validation & Printing solution - Practical |
| | IV | Effective communication skills |
| 17 | I & II | Validation & printing solution - Practical (Contd) |
| | III & IV | Formula (sum if, sum, etc.) - Practical |
| | Post Evening | Time Management |
| 18 | I to IV | Formula (sum if, sum, etc.) - Practical (Contd) |
| 19 | I | Introduction to Power point |
| | П | Animating an object |
| | Ш | Slide transition, Custom animation |
| | IV | Design template, set up show |
| 20 | I | Animation preview |
| | II & III | Animation - Practical |
| | IV & Post Evening | Business game - Boat Building exercise |
| 21 | I | Introduction to Microsoft Access |
| | II | Creation of database |
| | III & IV | Record of database |
| 22 | I & II | Design view of database - Theory & Practical |
| | III & IV | Setting properties for table fields - Theory & Practical |
| 23 | I | Validation rule, dropdown list |
| | II | Simple query wizard, creation of form |
| | Ш | Reports wizards |
| | IV | Basic taxation and reinforcement |
| 24 | I | Introduction to Internet |
| | II | Creation of E-mail ID |
| | III & IV | Sending & receiving mail - Theory & Practical |
| 25 | I to IV | Creation of E-mail ID, Sending and receiving Mail - Practical |
| 26 | I | Attach documents in mail |
| | II | Download attachment |
| | III | Web surfing |
| | IV | Introduction to Google & Wikipedia |
| 27 | I to IV | Introduction of Google & Wikipedia (continued) |
| 28 | l to III | Information about Cyber law |
| | IV | Final evaluation test |
| 29 | I & II | Human Relations - importance, principles & methodology |
| | III & IV | Banking- Deposits and Advances, Lending schemes |
| 30 | I | Leadership skills |
| | II & III | Team building and Group dynamics - Theory & Group exercise |
| | IV | Feedback and Valedictory |

SKILL UPGRADATION SKILL UPGRADATION SKILL UPGRADATION SKILL UPGRADATION

SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION
SKILL UPGRADATION



V. SKILL UPGRADATION

MODULE - I

INTRODUCTION & BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS

CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Micro lab | Ice breaking - Breaking the barriers, sharing of thoughts, improving interpersonal skills, heterogeneous to homogeneous group | Game, skit, role play, sharing experience & thoughts | 1 |
| Achievement motivation | Empowerment - Developing self confidence, motivation, removing inferiority and low self esteem, importance of positive attitude & human values | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 2 |
| Human values & Ethics | Importance of human values and ethics in entrepreneurship | Lecture, story telling, interactions, audio & videos | 1 |

MODULE - II SKILL ACQUISITION/TECHNICAL INFORMATION CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Skill Training - Technical information and knowledge | Technical inputs depending on the type of training programme. The sequencing and the duration of this training will be as per the details furnished in the respective time table. | 1 | As per the respective time table |

MODULE - III

MANAGERIAL ASPECTS CONTENTS AND METHODS:

| Subject | Content | Methodology | No. of sessions |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Time Management | Importance, efficient time management techniques, correlation between time & stress, delegation of work, commitment to work contract, etc | Lecture and exercises | 1 |
| Growth of an enterprise | Growth & diversification, organic & inorganic growth, vertical & lateral growth, expansion, strategies for growth | Lecture & interaction | 1 |
| Customer delight and customer service | Importance of customer service, upgrading the skills - customer satisfaction, effective management of customers | Lecture, interaction & role play | 1 |

- 1. After entrepreneurial competencies, other behavioural inputs may be spread in between other inputs to reinforce the competencies.
- 2. In skill Development programmes, the General EDP inputs will be distributed in a specific sequence as denoted in the respective modules.

ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|-----|----------|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship | |
| 02 | 1 & II | Anatomy of Digital camera | |
| | III & IV | Description of higher and lower end digital cameras and their benefits | |
| 03 | 1 & II | Lighting system - Advanced level (Professional lighting) - Theory | |
| | III & IV | Source of light and mode of lights - Practical | |
| 04 | 1 & II | Product Photography - Theory & Practical | |
| | III & IV | Advertisement - Concepts | |
| 05 | 1 & II | Studio portraits - Theory | |
| | III & IV | Lighting skills - Practical with models | |
| 06 | I to IV | Out door photography in various lighting conditions from dusk to dawn | |
| 07 | 1 & II | Pictorial photography | |
| | III & IV | Nature and wild life photography | |
| 08 | I to IV | Visit to various printing labs and designing units | |
| 09 | I to IV | Fashion and modeling photography | |
| 10 | 1 & II | Project presentation (Exhibition of photos) | |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise | |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory | |

| Space for updations/additions: | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

DIGITAL FILM MAKING

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| , | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship | | |
| 02 | I & II | Introduction to advanced Videography | | |
| | III & IV | Introduction to advanced Video camera (3 CCD, PD-170 and DSR cameras) | | |
| 03 | I to IV | Lighting and white balancing - Theory & Practical | | |
| 04 | I & II | Shooting techniques - Theory & Practical (Pre production) | | |
| | III & IV | Sequence making with time lap | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Serial making (Production) | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Serial making (Production) - Continued | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Serial making (Production) - Continued | | |
| 08 | I to IV | Post production and on line/off line editing - Preservation & restoration | | |
| 09 | 1 | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | |
| | II to IV | Revision of syllabus | | |
| 10 | 1 | Customer delight and customer service | | |
| | П | Time Management | | |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise | | |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updation | ns/additions: | | |
|--------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

SERVICING OF DIGITAL TELE VISION & DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

| Day | Session | Subject | |
|--|----------|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration | |
| , | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | |
| III Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | | |
| • | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship | |
| 02 | I & II | Use of spare parts in colour TV and working principles, checking methodology | |
| , | III & IV | Circuit information by internet | |
| 03 | I | Colour picture tube connections and voltages - Different sizes | |
| | II to IV | Circuit diagram of TV kit (Onida/Videocon/Toshiba) - Track observation in a TV kit & assembling | |
| 04 | I to IV | Fault analysis and fault finding (Onida/Videocon/Toshiba) | |
| 05 | I & II | Circuit diagram of TV kit (Onida/Samsung/LG) finding out signal and supply track - Voltage measurement | |
| | III & IV | Signal and finding out supply track in TV kit (Onida/Samsung/LG) -Voltage measurement | |
| 06 | I & II | Fault analysis and fault finding (Onida/Samsung/LG) | |
| | III & IV | Circuit diagram of TV kit (Akai/Sansui/Videocon) finding out signal and supply track - Voltage measurement and fault finding | |
| 07 | I & II | Circuit diagram of LCD TV kit (Onida/Samsung/LG) finding out supply track - Voltage measurement and fault finding | |
| | III & IV | Fault analysis and fault finding of LCD TV | |
| 08 | I & II | Dish installation of all brands | |
| | III & IV | Fault analysis and fault finding of all brands digital receiver (setup box) | |
| 09 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | |
| | II to IV | Revision of syllabus | |
| 10 | I | Customer delight and customer service | |
| | II | Time Management | |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise | |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory | |

| Space fo | or updations/addi | tions: | | · · |
|----------|-------------------|--------|--|-----|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

LAPTOP MAINTANCE AND SERVICING

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | IV | Ethics & Human values in Entrepreneurship | | |
| 02 | I & II | Introduction to Lap Top industry, basic history and type of Lap Tops | | |
| | III & IV | Familiarization with different models, Basic handling and care, familiarization with lab tools | | |
| 03 | I & II | Hard disk drive introduction - Working principles, Mother board, support systems, PC configuration - Practical | | |
| | III & IV | DC jack repair/power plug, no booting, blue screen service, computer freezers - Practical | | |
| 04 | I to IV | DC jack repair/power plug, no booting, blue screen service, computer freezers - Practical (Contd) | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Operating system problems, driver problems, distorted display, LCD damage, Broken latches, LCD assembly brake - Practical | | |
| 06 | I to IV | Key board problems, failure of touch pad, DVD/CD-Rom recovery, wireless problems | | |
| 07 | I to IV | Mother board damage, memory problems | | |
| 08 | I & II | Hard drive problems, hard drive recovery | | |
| | III & IV | Hard drive problems, hard drive recovery (Continued) | | |
| 09 | I & II | Over heating problems, fan interruptions, Bios upgrades, | | |
| | III & IV | Slow running, spy ware, USB problems, net working, internet, TV installations | | |
| 10 | | Customer delight and customer service | | |
| | II | Time Management | | |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise | | |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory | | |

| Space | for updations/additions: | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

COMPUTERISED STICKER CUTTING

| Day | Session | Subject | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration | | |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise | | |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building | | |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship | | |
| 02 | I to IV | Introduction to computerized sticker cutting, Software - Description and Demonstration | | |
| 03 | I to IV | Computer handling in a Flatter - Practical | | |
| 04 | I & II | Computer handling in a Flatter - Practical (Continued) | | |
| | III & IV | Types & Method of sticking - Theory & Practical | | |
| 05 | I to IV | Types of Boards - Name board, vehicle number board, lighting board, advertisement board - Demonstration & Practical | | |
| 06 | 06 I Interaction with a successful entrepreneur | | | |
| | II to IV | Types of Boards - Name board, vehicle number board, lighting board, advertisement board - Demonstration & Practical (Contd) | | |
| 07 | | | | |
| | II | Time Management | | |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise | | |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory | | |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

ADVANCED MOBILE SERVICING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 1 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship |
| 2 | I | GSM Types, Dual Band(SIM) Handset |
| | II | 3G Handset - Problem, difference from 2G |
| | Ш | Mic problem, low out going voice |
| | IV | Ringer problems, low ring, Speaker problems, no incoming voice |
| 3 | I & II | Battery problem, dead battery, battery not charging |
| | Ш | Display Problem- Faint or dark display |
| | IV | Hanging problem - solution through handset |
| 4 | I & II | Network problem, Call ended, limited service |
| | III & IV | Dead Handset- Total dead handset, basic circuit board - 1203, 1202, 1661 |
| 5 | I | Assembled handset - Identification & handling approach |
| | II | Functions of different IC |
| | Ш | Jumpering technique for new models |
| | IV | Trouble shooting through circuit diagram |
| 6 | I | Fault finding & trouble shooting |
| | II | Repairing procedure - Hardware fault - New models |
| | III | Practice of circuit tracing |
| | IV | BGA ball IC practice on mobile |
| 7 | I & II | Software problems , Flashing - Through JAF box |
| | III & IV | Formatting & unlocking, downloading, blue tooth, infrared |
| 8 | 1 | Dead, contact service fault - Through software |
| | II | User lock, SIM lock, Network lock - Beak through software |
| | Ш | Flashing problems / All latest problems |
| | IV | Software secret code - Infinity box |
| 9 | 1 | Virus solution - Through internet, NCK PCK Menu Codes |
| | II | IMEI repair solution through internet |
| | Ш | Network problem - Through software, factory setting PPM |
| | IV | MCU, PM, contact retailer - Through software |
| 10 | I | Customer delight and customer service |
| | П | Time Management |
| | Ш | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |

| | Space for updations/additions: | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | | - |
| | | _ |
| ⇃ | | |

ADVANCED BEAUTY PARLOUR

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 1 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human values in Entrepreneurship |
| 2 | I | Information about latest equipments used in beauty treatment |
| | II to IV | Advanced Facial (Fruit Facial, Vegetable Facial, Gold Metallic Facial, Pearl Facial, |
| | | Oxygen Facial) |
| 3 | I to IV | Advanced Facial (AHA Facial, Shehnaz Thermo herb Facial, Aroma Therapy Facial) |
| 4 | I to IV | Skin Treatment (Ionization Treatment, Disincreation Treatment, Skin Lightening |
| | | Treatment, Fruit peel Treatment) |
| 5 | I to IV | Skin Treatment (Non-surgical Skin Lifting, Acne Treatment, Skin Peeling Treatment) |
| 6 | I to IV | Advanced Hair Cutting & Hair Styles |
| 7 | I to IV | Colourful Mehandi & Tattoos, different types of body tattoos |
| 8 | I to IV | Advanced make up (Golden make up, Silver make up, Bronze make up, Corrective |
| | | make up, Bridal make up, Reception make up, D. J. Party make up, Engagement |
| | | make up) |
| 09 | I to IV | Advanced Saree styles |
| 10 | I | Customer delight and customer service |
| | П | Time Management |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

EXCLUSIVE DESIGNER WEAR

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship |
| 02 | I & II | Introduction to Fashion Designing |
| | III & IV | Designing of Kameez (any three types according to regional preference) |
| 03 | I & II | Designing of Salwar (any three types according to regional preference) |
| | III & IV | Salwar & Kameez - Pattern making, cutting and stitching |
| 04 | 1 & II | Salwar & Kameez - Cutting, stitching and finishing (Contd) |
| | III & IV | Designing gowns (party wear - any two types) |
| 05 | I & II | Gowns - pattern making, cutting and stitching |
| | III & IV | Designing of skirts and tops (any three types according to regional preference) |
| 06 | I to IV | Pattern making, cutting and stitching (any three types according to region) |
| 07 | I & II | Designing different types of wears |
| | III & IV | Designing of kids wears |
| 08 | I to IV | Pattern making - cutting and stitching |
| 09 | 1 | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Stitching and finishing |
| 10 | I | Customer delight and customer service |
| | II | Time Management |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

EXPORT ORIENTED JEWELLERY MAKING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|--|
| 1 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | П | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship |
| 2 | I | Jewellery market around the world |
| | II to IV | Present scenario in the market - Expected demand |
| 3 | I to IV | Gold Jewellery - Requirement of gold quality and preferred designs in different |
| | | parts of the world. |
| 4 | I to IV | Advanced machines - CNC rapped machine, casting machine, refining and |
| | | electroplating, polishing etc. |
| 5 | I to IV | Advanced machines - CNC rapped machine, casting machine, refining and |
| | | electroplating, polishing etc. (Contd) |
| 6 | I to IV | Advanced designs, computer designing and master software |
| 7 | I to IV | Managing and running the unit - Place, furniture, lighting, equipment etc. |
| 8 | I to IV | Export - Information relating to export license, packing, quality control etc. |
| 9 | I to IV | Export - Information relating to export license, packing, quality control etc. (Contd) |
| 10 | 1 | Customer delight and customer service |
| | П | Time Management |
| | Ш | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |

| Space fo | or updations/additions: | | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

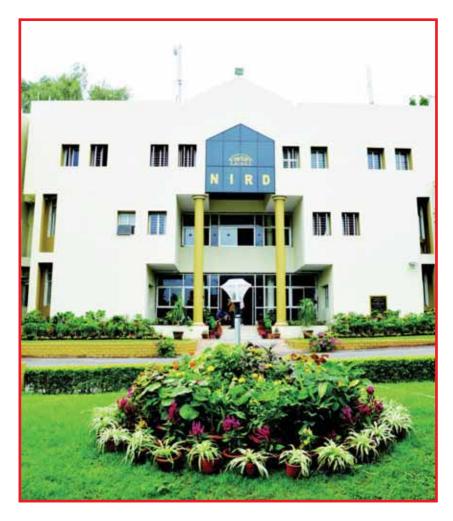
ORIGINAL STAIN GLASS PAINTING

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | I | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | Ш | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship |
| 02 | I & II | Original stained glass painting (cutting & soldering) |
| | III & IV | Cutting of glasses of different colours - Practical |
| 03 | I & II | Cutting of glasses of different colours - Practical (Contd) |
| | III & IV | Moulding & cutting of glasses - Practical |
| 04 | I to IV | Moulding & cutting of glasses - Practical (Contd) |
| 05 | I to IV | Fusion works - Soldering of glass pieces into the design |
| 06 | I to IV | Finishing of the final products |
| 07 | I to IV | Laser printing on glass viz. caricature, portraits, picture of gods, photo frames |
| | | etc - Theory & Practical |
| 80 | I to IV | Laser printing on glass viz. caricature, portraits, picture of gods, photo frames |
| | | etc - Practical (Contd) |
| 09 | I to IV | Laser printing on glass viz. caricature, portraits, picture of gods, photo frames |
| | | etc - Practical (Contd) |
| 10 | I | Customer delight and customer service |
| | II | Time Management |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |

| Space for updations/additions: | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

MAINTENANCE OF DOMESTIC EQUIPMENTS

| Day | Session | Subject |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | 1 | Registration & Inauguration |
| | II | Micro lab - Ice breaking exercise |
| | III | Achievement Motivation - Confidence building |
| | IV | Ethics & Human Values in Entrepreneurship |
| 02 | 1 & II | Gas Stove - Spare parts & repairs |
| | III | Gas stove - Practical |
| | IV | Gas fuse - Demonstration and working principles |
| 03 | 1 & II | LPG petromax - Theory |
| | III & IV | Power sprayers - Servicing aspects, possible faults - Practical |
| 04 | I to IV | Hand pump repairs - Theory & Practical |
| 05 | I | AC/DC in electronics |
| | | Symbols of electronic spare parts |
| | III | Types of Multi meters and their usage (Analog and digital) |
| | IV | PF capacitors, electrolytic capacitors and their working principles - Methodology |
| | | of checking |
| 06 | 1 & II | Resister colour code and methodology of checking |
| | III | Relay coil and its working principles |
| | IV | Types of Battery - Diode working principles, methodology of checking |
| 07 | 1 | Transformer types - Working principles |
| | II | Bridge rectifiers - Theory & Practical |
| | III & IV | Inverter transformer - Working principles & methodology of checking |
| 08 | 1 & II | Types of voltage regulator ICs - Working principles and methodology of checking |
| | III | Circuit diagram of inverter and its working principles |
| | IV | Assembling of inverter - Practical |
| 09 | I | Fault analyzing and fault finding of inverter |
| | II | Battery assembling - Different types of AH (Amps) |
| | III | Block diagram of UPS - Description |
| | IV | Circuit diagram of UPS - Description |
| 10 | 1 & II | Assembling of UPS - Practical |
| | III & IV | Fault analyzing and fault finding of UPS |
| 11 | 1 & II | Wiring to connect UPS to house wiring - Diagram with theory |
| | III & IV | Solar lighting - Working principles |
| 12 | I to IV | Solar water heater and other solar equipments - Working principles |
| 13 | I to IV | Sound system in digital technology |
| 14 | I | Interaction with a successful entrepreneur |
| | II to IV | Revision of syllabus |
| 15 | I | Customer delight and customer service |
| | II | Time Management |
| | III | Growth & diversification of Enterprise |
| | IV | Feedback, Evaluation & Valedictory |



NIRD's VISION

The vision of NIRD is to focus on the policies and programmes that benefit the rural poor, strive to energise the democratic decentralization processes, improve the operation and efficiency of Rural Development personal, promote transfer of technology through its social laboratories, Technology Park and create environmental awareness.

NIRD's MISSION

To examine and analyse the factors contributing to the improvement of economic and social well-being of people in rural areas on a sustainable basis with focus on the rural poor and the other disadvantaged groups through research, action research, consultancy and documentation efforts.

To facilitate the rural development efforts with particular emphasis and focus on the rural poor by improving the knowledge skills and attitudes of rural development officials and non-officials through organizing training, workshop and seminars.







R S E







RSETI